Oriental motor

CASTEPAZ Series / Motorized Actuator equipped with AZ Series

mini Driver Ethernet Type

USER MANUAL

Introduction

Hardware

Modbus TCP/UDP communication

CC-Link IE Field Network Basic communication

Parameter ID lists

Troubleshooting

Reference materials (Additional information)

Thank you for purchasing an Oriental Motor product.

This Manual describes product handling procedures and safety precautions.

- Please read it thoroughly to ensure safe operation.
- Always keep the manual where it is readily available.

1	Intr	oduction	
1	Befor	re using the product	8
2	Abou	it operating manuals	9
	2-1	Related operating manuals	
	2-2	How to use operating manuals	
	2-3	Screen display of MEXE02 software	11
3	Over	view of the product	12
4	Safet	y precautions	13
	4-1	Security related precautions	14
	4-2	Communications	14
5	Preca	nutions for use	15
2	Har	dware	
1	Syste	m configuration	18
2	Prepa	aration	19
	2-1	Checking the product	19
	2-2	How to identify the product model	19
	2-3	Products that can be combined	19
	2-4	Information about nameplate	20
	2-5	Names and functions of parts	20
	2-6	Indication of LEDs	21
3	Insta	llation	23
	3-1	Installation location	23
	3-2	Installation method	23
4	Conn	ection	25
	4-1	Connection example	25
	4-2	Connecting the main power supply and the control power supply (CN1)	26
	4-3	Connecting the Ethernet cable (CN3, CN4)	28
	4-4	Connecting the USB cable	28
	4-5	Connecting input signals (CN5)	29
	4-6	Noise elimination measures	30
	4-7	Compliance with EMC Directive/Regulations	30
5	Settir	ng of IP address	33
	5-1	Setting method of IP address	33
	5-2	When setting with parameters	32
	5-3	When setting the IP address setting switch and parameter together	32
6	Inspe	ection and maintenance	36
	6-1	Inspection	36
	6-2	Warranty	36

6-3

7	Cable	25	37		
	7-1	Connection cables (For cable type)	37		
	7-2	Connection cables (For connector type)	40		
	7-3	Power supply cable	41		
3	Мо	dbus TCP/UDP communication			
1	Speci	ifications of Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP	44		
	1-1	Communication specifications	44		
	1-2	Communication timing	45		
2	Fram	e configuration: Modbus application header	46		
3	Fram	e configuration: Protocol data unit			
	3-1	Query			
	3-2	Response	48		
4	Funct	tion code	49		
	4-1	Reading of a holding register(s) (03h)	49		
	4-2	Writing of multiple holding registers (10h)			
	4-3	Read/write of multiple holding registers (17h)	54		
5	Flow	of Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP communication	59		
6	Guida	ance	60		
7	Regis	sters	64		
	7-1	Register address list	64		
	7-2	Communication support	66		
	7-3	I/O data (Input)	68		
	7-4	I/O data (Output)	72		
	7-5	Data writing	76		
	7-6	Data reading	77		
8	Exam	ples of executing operation	79		
	8-1	Positioning operation	79		
	8-2	Continuous operation	81		
9	Direc	t data operation	82		
	9-1	Overview of direct data operation	82		
	9-2	I/O data (Output) and parameters required for direct data operation	83		
	9-3	Operation example	86		
4	CC-l	Link IE Field Network Basic communication			
1	Speci	ifications of CC-Link IE Field Network Basic	92		
	1-1	Communication specifications	92		
2	Flow	of CC-Link IE Field Network Basic communication	93		
3	Guida	ance	94		
_					

4	Regis	ters	98		
	4-1	Remote I/O	98		
	4-2	Remote register (Master station \rightarrow Remote station)	99		
	4-3	Remote register (Remote station \rightarrow Master station)	104		
	4-4	Data writing	108		
	4-5	Data reading	108		
5	Exam	ples of executing operation	110		
	5-1	Positioning operation	110		
	5-2	Continuous operation	112		
6	Direc	t data operation	113		
	6-1	Overview of direct data operation	113		
	6-2	Remote registers and parameters required for direct data operation	114		
	6-3	Operation example	117		
5	Para	ameter ID lists			
1	Timin	g for parameter update	122		
2	Main	tenance commands	123		
3	Moni	tor commands	125		
4	Opera	ation data R/W commands	132		
	4-1	Base address of each operation data number	132		
	4-2	Parameter IDs	134		
	4-3	Setting example	136		
5	Operation I/O event R/W commands				
	5-1	Base address of operation I/O event	137		
	5-2	Parameter IDs for operation I/O event R/W commands	137		
6	Prote	ct release commands	139		
7	Exten	ded operation data setting R/W commands	140		
8	Paran	neter R/W commands	141		
	8-1	(p4) Base setting parameters	141		
	8-2	(p5) Motor & Mechanism (Coordinates/JOG/Home operation) setting parameters	143		
	8-3	(p6) Alarm & Information setting parameters	146		
	8-4	(p7) I/O action and function parameters	149		
	8-5	(p8) Direct-IN function selection (DIN) parameters	153		
	8-6	(p9) Remote-I/O function selection (R-I/O) parameters	153		
	8-7	(p10) VIR-IN & USR-OUT function selection (Extended) parameters			
	8-8	(p11) Communication & I/O function parameters	156		
9	I/O si	gnals assignment list	161		
	9-1	Input signals	161		
	9-2	Output signals	162		

Troubleshooting 1 1-1 Communication error list _______166 1-2 1-3 2-2 2-3 Alarm list _______171 2-4 2-5 3 3-1 3-2 4 Reference materials 1 Timing chart190 Connecting the MEXEO2 software via Ethernet192 2-2 Communication program creation support function for the host controller.......198 3-1 3-2

4-1 4-2

1 Introduction

This part explains the product overview and safety precautions in addition to the types and descriptions about operating manuals.

◆Table of contents

1	Before using the product8		
2	Abo	ut operating manuals	9
	2-1	Related operating manuals	9
	2-2	How to use operating manuals	9
	2-3	Screen display of MEXE02 software	11
3	Ovei	rview of the product	12
4	Safe	ty precautions	13
	4-1	Security related precautions	14
	4-2	Communications	14
5	Proc	autions for use	15

1 Before using the product

Only qualified personnel of electrical and mechanical engineering should work with the product.

Use the product properly after thoroughly reading the section "4 Safety precautions" on p.13. In addition, be sure to observe the contents described in warning, caution, and note in this manual.

The product described in this manual is designed and manufactured to be incorporated in general industrial equipment. Do not use it for any other purpose. Oriental Motor Co., Ltd. is not responsible for any compensation for damage caused through failure to observe this warning.



Security related precautions

This product does not have security mechanisms such as authentication or encryption. We are not responsible for any problems that may arise directly or indirectly from cyber attacks on this product.

For cyber attacks (unauthorized access, computer viruses, denial of service attacks, etc.) on this product, take appropriate measures to protect your entire system.

Separate the network from the office or other information networks with a router, firewall, etc., and use this product within the network that has appropriate security measures in place. This product is designed and intended to be used in such a network.

Communications

Do not use this product to communicate with remote locations. This product may not operate as expected due to communication problems caused by the network usage environment, load, or communication cable conditions. Determine the countermeasure method throughout your entire system so that it works to the safety side even if communication delays or interruptions occur.

2 About operating manuals

2-1 Related operating manuals

For operating manuals, download from Oriental Motor Website Download Page or contact your nearest Oriental Motor sales office.

- AZ Series / Motorized Actuator equipped with AZ Series mini Driver Ethernet Type USER MANUAL (this document)
- AZ Series / Motorized Actuator equipped with AZ Series OPERATING MANUAL Function Edition

Read the following operating manuals for motors and motorized actuators.

- OPERATING MANUAL Motor Edition
- OPERATING MANUAL Actuator Edition
- Motorized Actuator OPERATING MANUAL Function Setting Edition

2-2 How to use operating manuals

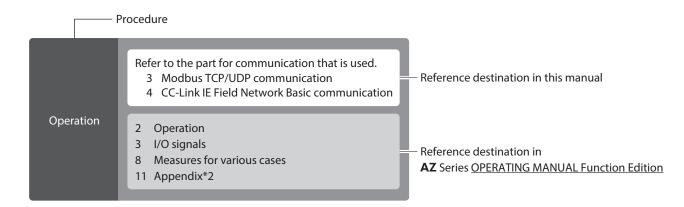
To use the product, read this manual together with the **AZ** Series <u>OPERATING MANUAL Function Edition</u>. This manual describes the contents specific to the mini Driver Ethernet type, and the **AZ** Series <u>OPERATING MANUAL Function Edition</u> describes the contents common to the **AZ** Series products. Refer to the **AZ** Series <u>OPERATING MANUAL Function Edition</u> for the contents not included in this manual. Reference destinations are indicated according to the flow of use.

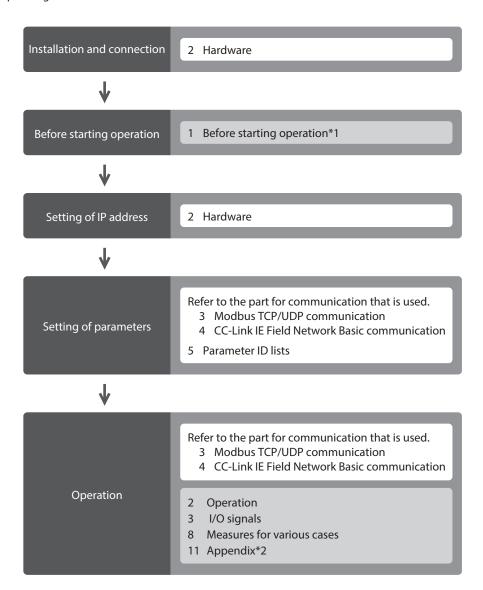
■ How to read reference destinations

The title name of the operating manual is described in the reference destination.



The title number in the reference destination may be changed. Use the title name when checking the reference destination.





- *1 When a motorized actuator is used, the following contents cannot be operated via Ethernet. Use the **MEXE02** support software.
 - \cdot Copying the fixed value (parameter) of the ABZO sensor to driver
 - · Creation of recovery data file and method of recovery
- *2 Refer to this manual for "LEDs of the driver." (□ p.21)

■ Description of power supplies

this manual.

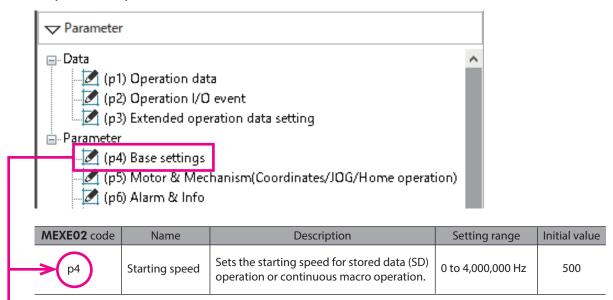
This manual describes contents when a main power supply and a control power supply are used.

The mini Driver can also be used with a main power supply only. When using it with only the main power supply, replace "main power supply and control power supply" or "control power supply" with "main power supply" to read

2-3 Screen display of MEXE02 software

When the screen display of the **MEXEO2** software is described, it may be indicated using a number such as "(p4)" described in front of the parameter type.

Example of description



8-1 (p4) Base setting parameters

Parameter ID		Name	Description	Cotting range	Initial	Update
Hex	Hex Dec Name		Description	Setting range	value	Opuate
0110	h 272	Direct data operation zero speed command action	Sets the command when "0" is written to the "Speed" for direct data operation.	0: Deceleration stop command 1: Speed zero command	0	В

3 Overview of the product

The AZ Series mini Driver Ethernet type is the dedicated driver for the AZ Series products.

■ Compatible with Ethernet

- This driver is compatible with Modbus TCP, Modbus UDP, and CC-Link IE Field Network Basic.
- This driver can be controlled not only by an Ethernet-compatible PLC (Programmable Logic Controller), but also by a personal computer or single-board computer.
- Direct data operation can be started and operation data and parameters can be set via Ethernet.

■ Setting methods of operation data and parameters

Operation data and parameters can be set via Ethernet or using the **MEXE02** software. This manual describes how to set operation data and parameters via Ethernet.

■ Equipped with direct data operation function

Direct data operation is a function to start operation at the same time as rewriting of the data. It is suitable for applications where the setting of the operation data is frequently changed, such as changing the speed or travel amount according to a load.

■ Connection of the MEXEO2 software via Ethernet

A PC on which the **MEXEO2** software has been installed can be connected to the driver via Ethernet. Since a USB cable connection is not required, the wiring can be simplified. To connect the **MEXEO2** software via Ethernet, it is necessary to make the settings in advance. Refer to p.192 for details.

■ Equipped with the communication program creation support function with a host controller (Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP)

The contents of Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP frames, the status of transmission and reception, and a communication error can be monitored with the **MEXEO2** software. In addition, using the Ethernet frame test function can perform a test transmission of Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP frames.

■ Providing the CSP+ file (CC-Link IE Field Network Basic)

The CSP+ file (Control & Communication System Profile Plus file) is a profile that describes information specific to CC-Link Family compatible devices. Importing the CSP+ file to the host controller can configure the CC-Link IE Field Network Basic before the driver is delivered.

For details, contact your nearest Oriental Motor sales office.

4 Safety precautions

The precautions described below are intended to ensure the safe and proper use of the product and to prevent the user and other personnel from exposure to the risk of injury. Use the product only after carefully reading and fully understanding these instructions.

∆WARNING	Handling the product without observing the instructions that accompany a "WARNING" symbol may result in serious injury or death.
∴ CAUTION	Handling the product without observing the instructions that accompany a "CAUTION" symbol may result in injury or property damage.
Note	The items under this heading contain important handling instructions that the user should observe to ensure safe use of the product.
memo	The items under this heading contain related information and contents to gain a further understanding of the text in this manual.

MARNING

General

- Do not use the product in explosive or corrosive environments, in the presence of flammable gases, in areas subjected to splashing water, or near combustible materials. Doing so may result in fire, electric shock, or injury.
- Assign qualified personnel to the task of installing, wiring, operating, inspecting, and troubleshooting the product. Handling by unqualified personnel may result in fire, electric shock, injury, or damage to equipment.
- Do not transport, install, connect, or inspect the product while the power is supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.
- Do not touch the driver while the power is on. Doing so may result in fire or electric shock.
- When an alarm of the driver is generated (any of the driver's protective functions is triggered), remove the cause before resetting the alarm (protective function). Continuing operation without correcting the cause of the problem may cause the motor and driver to malfunction, resulting in injury or damage to equipment.

Installation

• Install the driver in an enclosure. Failure to do so may result in electric shock or injury.

Connection

- Observe the product specifications for the power supply voltage of the driver. Failure to do so may result in fire or electric shock.
- Connect the product securely according to the connection diagram. Failure to do so may result in fire or electric shock.
- Do not forcibly bend, pull, or pinch the connection cable. Doing so may result in fire or electric shock.

Operation

- Turn off the main power supply and the control power supply in the event of a power failure. Failure to do so may result in injury or damage to equipment.
- Do not remove the motor excitation during operation. Doing so may cause the motor to stop and lose the holding torque, resulting in injury or damage to equipment.

Repair, disassembly, and modification

• Do not disassemble or modify the driver. Doing so may result in injury or damage to equipment.

ACAUTION

General

- Do not use the driver beyond the specifications. Doing so may result in electric shock, injury, or damage to equipment.
- Keep your fingers and objects out of the openings in the driver. This may result in fire, electric shock, or injury.
- Do not touch the driver during operation or immediately after stopping. The surface is hot, and this may cause a skin burn(s).
- Do not forcibly bend or pull the cable that is connected to the driver. Doing so may cause damage to the product.

Installation

- Keep the area around the driver free of combustible materials. Failure to do so may result in fire or a skin burn(s).
- Do not leave anything around the driver that would obstruct ventilation. Doing so may result in damage to equipment.

Operation

- Use a motor and driver only in the specified combination. An incorrect combination may cause a fire.
- Take measures against static electricity when operating the switches of the driver. Failure to do so may result in the driver malfunction or damage to equipment.
- Provide an emergency-stop device or emergency-stop circuit external to the equipment so that the entire
 equipment will operate safely in the event of a system failure or malfunction. Failure to do so may result in injury.
- When moving the moving part manually, put the motor in a non-excitation state. Continuing the work while the motor is in an excitation state may result in injury.
- For the main power supply and the control power supply, use a DC power supply with reinforced insulation on its primary and secondary sides. Failure to do so may result in electric shock.
- If an abnormal condition has occurred, immediately stop operation to turn off the main power supply and the control power supply. Failure to do so may result in fire, electric shock, or injury.

4-1 Security related precautions

- This product does not have security mechanisms such as authentication or encryption. We are not responsible for any problems that may arise directly or indirectly from cyber attacks on this product.
- For cyber attacks (unauthorized access, computer viruses, denial of service attacks, etc.) on this product, take appropriate measures to protect your entire system.
- Separate the network from the office or other information networks with a router, firewall, etc., and use this product within the network that has appropriate security measures in place. This product is designed and intended to be used in such a network.

4-2 Communications

Do not use this product to communicate with remote locations. This product may not operate as expected due to communication problems caused by the network usage environment, load, or communication cable conditions. Determine the countermeasure method throughout your entire system so that it works to the safety side even if communication delays or interruptions occur.

5 Precautions for use

This chapter explains restrictions and requirements the user should consider when using the product.

Always use Oriental Motor cables to connect a motor and a driver.

Refer to p.37 for the cable models.

 When conducting the insulation resistance measurement or the dielectric strength test, be sure to separate the connection between the motor and the driver.

Conducting the insulation resistance measurement or the dielectric strength test with the motor and driver connected may result in damage to the product.

 Note on connecting a main power supply and a control power supply whose positive terminals are grounded

The USB port on the driver is not electrically insulated. When grounding the positive terminals of a main power supply and a control power supply, do not connect any equipment (PC, etc.) whose negative terminal is grounded. Doing so may cause the driver and this equipment to short, damaging both. When connecting, do not ground equipment.

Saving data to non-volatile memory

Do not turn off the main power supply and the control power supply while writing the data to non-volatile memory, and do not turn them off for five seconds after writing is completed. Doing so may abort writing the data and cause an alarm of EEPROM error to generate. Non-volatile memory can be rewritten approximately 100,000 times.

Noise elimination measures

Refer to p.30 for noise elimination measures.

Regeneration

When operating a large load inertia at a high speed, the regenerative energy generated may increase the voltage of the main power supply, causing an alarm of Overvoltage to generate. To prevent damage to the driver, reconsider the operating conditions so that regenerative voltage does not generate.

■ Notes when the connection cable is used

Note the following points when an Oriental Motor cable is used.

When inserting the connector

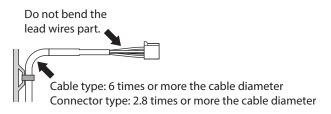
Hold the connector body, and insert it straight and securely. Inserting the connector in an inclined state may result in damage to terminals or a connection failure.

When pulling out the connector

Pull out the connector in straight while releasing the lock part of the connector. Pulling out the connector with holding the cable may result in damage to the connector.

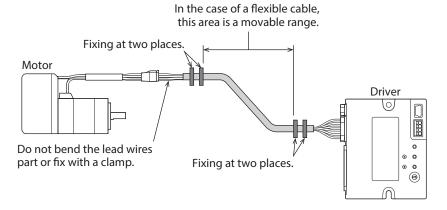
Bending radius of cable

- Use the cable in a condition where the bending radius of the cable is as follows.
 Cable type: 6 times or more the cable diameter
 Connector type: 2.8 times or more the cable diameter
- Do not bend the lead wires part or secure with a clamp, etc. Doing so may result in damage to the connector.



• How to fix the cable

Fix the cable at two places near the connectors as shown in the figure, or fix it with a wide clamp in order to take measures to prevent the connectors from being stressed.



2 Hardware

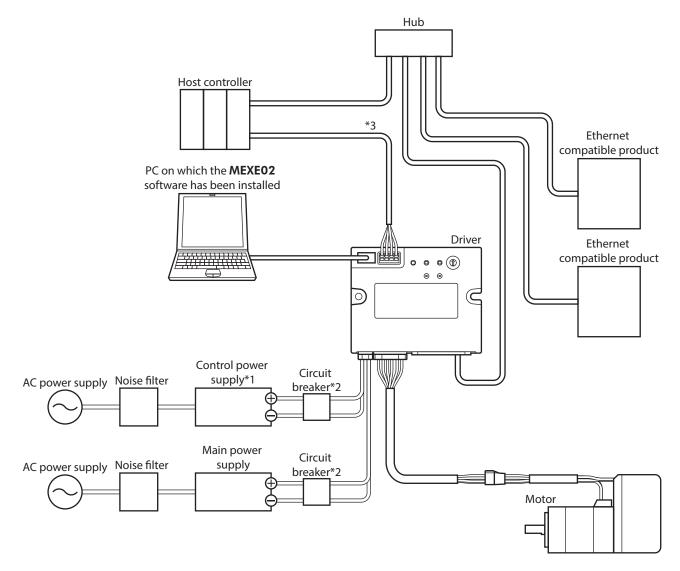
This part explains the names and functions of each part of the driver, installation and connection methods, etc.

◆Table of contents

1	Syste	em configuration	18
2	Prep	aration	19
	2-1	Checking the product	19
	2-2	How to identify the product model	19
	2-3	Products that can be combined	19
	2-4	Information about nameplate	20
	2-5	Names and functions of parts	20
	2-6	Indication of LEDs	21
3	Insta	allation	2 3
	3-1	Installation location	23
	3-2	Installation method	23
4	Coni	nection	25
	4-1	Connection example	25
	4-2	Connecting the main power supply and the control power supply (CN1)	26
	4-3	Connecting the Ethernet cable (CN3, CN4)	28
	4-4	Connecting the USB cable	28
	4-5	Connecting input signals (CN5)	29
	4-6	Noise elimination measures	30
	4-7	Compliance with EMC Directive/ Regulations	30

5	Setting of IP address			
	5-1	Setting method of IP address	33	
	5-2	When setting with parameters	34	
	5-3	When setting the IP address setting switch and parameter together	34	
6	Insp	ection and maintenance	36	
	6-1	Inspection	36	
	6-2	Warranty	36	
	6-3	Disposal	36	
7	Cabl	es	37	
	7-1	Connection cables (For cable type)	37	
	7-2	Connection cables		
		(For connector type)	40	
	7-3	Power supply cable	41	

1 System configuration



- *1 Connecting a control power supply allows you to continue monitoring even if the main power supply is shut off. Connect it as necessary.
- *2 It is recommended that a circuit breaker or a circuit protector is connected because incorrect wiring of the power supply may cause the internal input circuit to short-circuit.
- *3 Connect when using direct inputs or sensors.

2 Preparation

This chapter explains the items you should check and the name and function of each part.

2-1 Checking the product

Verify that the items listed below are included. Report any missing or damaged items to the Oriental Motor sales office from which you purchased the product.

- Driver1 unit
- Instructions and Precautions for Safe Use......1 copy

2-2 How to identify the product model

Check the driver model against the model shown on the nameplate. Refer to "2-4 Information about nameplate" on p.20 for how to identify the nameplate.

$$\frac{\mathbf{AZD}}{1} - \frac{\mathbf{K}}{2} \frac{\mathbf{R}}{3} \frac{\mathbf{EN}}{4}$$

1	Series	AZD: AZ Series driver
2	Power supply input	K : DC input
3	Shape	R : Compact
4	Туре	EN: Ethernet

2-3 Products that can be combined

Products with which the driver can be combined are listed below. Check the model name of the product with the nameplate.

Power supply type	Product type	Applicable Series	Model name representing Series name*1	Example of model name
	Stepping motor	AZ Series	AZM	AZM46AK
		EAC Series*2	EACM	EACM2E05AZAK
	Motorized actuator	EAS Series*2	EASM	EASM4NXD005AZAK
		EZS Series*2	EZSM	EZSM6D005AZAK
		DR Series	DR	DR28G2.5B03-AZAKU
DC input		DRS2 Series	DRSM	DRSM60-05A4AZAK
		DGII Series*2	DGM DGB DGR	DGM85R-AZAK DGB85R12-AZAKR DGR85R36-AZAKHR
		EH Series*2	EH	EH4-AZAKH
		L Series*2	LM	LM4F150AZAK-1

^{*1} The driver described in this manual can be combined with products that begin with these model names.

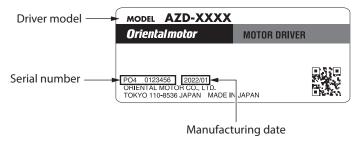
EAC Series, **EAS** Series, **EZS** Series: Check with the motor nameplate.

 $\textbf{DGII} \ \ \text{Series}, \ \textbf{EH} \ \ \text{Series}: \ Check \ with \ "P/N \ (Motor \ P/N)" \ described \ on \ the \ actuator \ nameplate.$

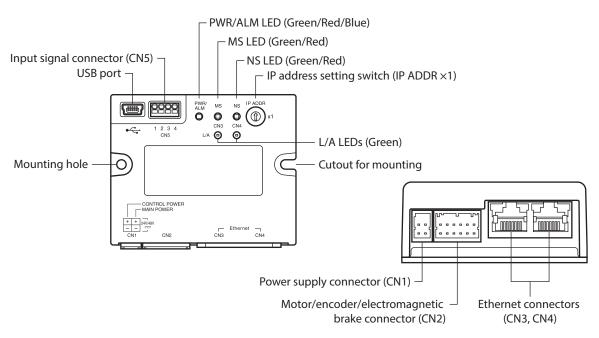
^{*2} For these motorized actuators, the equipped motors have been evaluated to affix the CE Marking. The model name of the equipped motor can be checked as follows.

2-4 Information about nameplate

The figure shows an example.



2-5 Names and functions of parts



Туре	Name	Sign	Description
	PWR/ALM LED (Green/Red/Blue)	PWR/ALM	This LED indicates the status of the driver.
	MS LED (Green/Red)	MS	This LED indicates the operating status of Ethernet.
LED	NS LED (Green/Red)	NS	This LED indicates the communication status of Ethernet.
	L/A LEDs (Green)	L/A	These LEDs indicate the LINK/ACT status of Ethernet.
Switch	IP address setting switch	IP ADDR ×1	Sets the IP address. Factory setting: 0 (×1: 0)
	Power supply connector (CN1)	+, -	Connects a main power supply and a control power supply.
	Motor/encoder/electromagnetic brake connector (CN2)	-	Connects the motor, the encoder, and the electromagnetic brake.
Connector	USB port	● ✓	Connects a PC on which the MEXEO2 software has been installed. (USB2.0 mini-B port)
	Ethernet connectors (CN3, CN4)	_	Connects the Ethernet cable.
	Input signal connector (CN5)	_	Connects when using direct inputs or sensors.

2-6 Indication of LEDs

■ PWR/ALM LED

This LED indicates the status of the driver.

LED status	Description
No light	The main power supply and the control power supply are not turned on.
Green light	The main power supply and/or the control power supply are turned on.
Blinking red	An alarm is being generated. The alarm item generated can be checked by counting the number of times the LED blinks. The LED is lit in green when the alarm is reset.
Blinking blue	 Information is being generated. The LED is lit in green when the information is cleared. Remote operation is being executed with the MEXEO2 software. The LED is lit in green when remote operation is completed.
Repeating "Green \rightarrow Red \rightarrow Simultaneously lit(*) \rightarrow No light"	This is the driver simulation mode.

^{*} Green and red colors may overlap and it may be visible to orange.

■ MS LED

This LED indicates the operating status of Ethernet.

LED status	Description	
No light	The main power supply and the control power supply are not turned on.	
Green light	The driver operates properly.	
Blinking red	The internal setting data is damaged. Execute [Restore to factory settings (including communication settings)] under the [Communication] menu with the MEXEO2 software. After that, turn on the main power supply and the control power supply again.	
Red light	An internal error was detected. Turn off and then turn on the main power supply and the control power supply.	

■ NS LED

This LED indicates the communication status of Ethernet.

Modbus TCP/UDP

LED status	Description	
No light	Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP communication is not being performed.	
The LED is lit for approximately one second in the following cases.		
Green light*1	When a connection is established (Modbus TCP)	
	When a connection is lost (Modbus TCP)	
	When a Modbus TCP frame or a Modbus UDP frame is properly received	
Red light*2	This LED is lit for approximately one second when a communication error occurs while a Modbus TCP frame or a Modbus UDP frame is being received.	

^{*1} Depending on the connection status or the frame reception interval, the LED may appear to be lit for a second or more, or it may appear to blink.

CC-Link IE Field Network Basic

LED Status	Description
No light	This is in an offline state. Communication has not been established.
Green light	This is in an online state. Communication has been established.

^{*2} If communication errors occur consecutively, the LED may appear to blink, or it may appear to be lit for a second or more.

■ L/A LED

These LEDs indicate the LINK/ACT status of Ethernet.

LED status	Description	
No light	• This is in an offline state.	
	• No Ethernet frame is sent or received.	
Blinking	• This is in an online state.	
	• An Ethernet frame is sent and received.	
Light	• This is in an online state.	
Ligiti	• No Ethernet frame is sent or received.	

3 Installation

This chapter explains the installation location and installation method of the driver.

3-1 Installation location

The driver is designed and manufactured to be incorporated in equipment. Install it in a well-ventilated location that provides easy access for inspection. The location must also satisfy the following conditions:

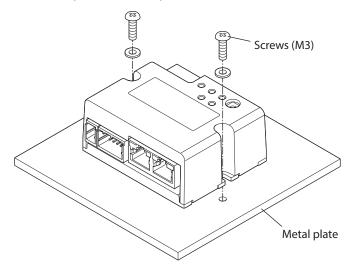
- Inside an enclosure that is installed indoors (provide vent holes)
- Operating ambient temperature: 0 to +50 °C [+32 to 122 °F] (non-freezing)
- Operating ambient humidity: 85 % or less (non-condensing)
- Area free of explosive atmosphere, toxic gas (such as sulfuric gas), or liquid
- Area not exposed to direct sun
- Area free of excessive amount of dust, iron particles or the like
- Area not subject to splashing water (rain, water droplets), oil (oil droplets) or other liquids
- · Area free of excessive salt
- Area not subject to continuous vibration or excessive shocks
- Area free of excessive electromagnetic noise (from welders, power machinery, etc.)
- Area free of radioactive materials, magnetic fields, or vacuum
- Up to 1,000 m (3,000 ft.) above sea level

3-2 Installation method

The driver can be installed in any direction.

Install the driver onto a flat metal plate offering high heat conductivity [material: aluminum, $150 \times 150 \times 2$ mm (5.91x5.91x0.08 in.) or equivalent].

When installing the driver, use the mounting holes and the cutouts for mounting to secure on the metal plate with two screws (M3: not included).

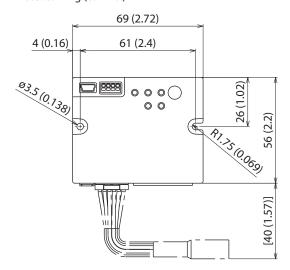


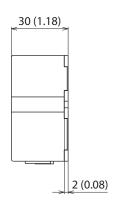


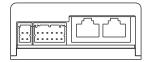
- Install the driver in an enclosure.
- Do not install any equipment that generates a large amount of heat or noise near the driver.
- Do not install the driver underneath a host controller or other equipment sensitive to heat.
- If the ambient temperature of the driver exceeds 50 °C (122 °F), reconsider the ventilation conditions such as providing forced cooling by using fans.

■ Dimensions [Unit: mm (in.)]

Mass: 0.11 kg (0.24 lb.)







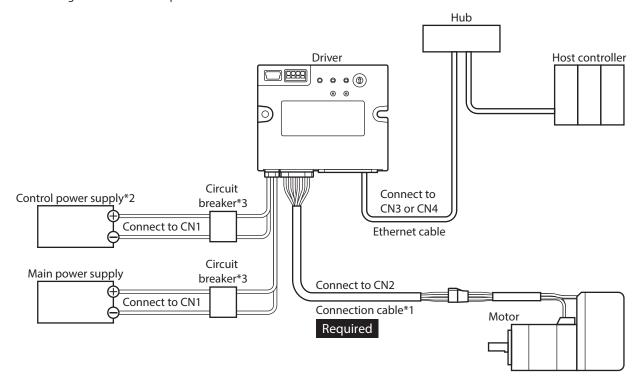
4 Connection

This chapter explains a connection example of a driver and a motor, connection methods of a main power supply and a control power supply, and so on.

Noise suppression measures and installation and wiring methods to comply with the EMC Directive/Regulations are also explained.

4-1 Connection example

The figure shows an example when the **AZM14** motor is connected.



- *1 It is an Oriental motor cable. Purchase is required separately.
- *2 Connecting a control power supply allows you to continue monitoring even if the main power supply is shut off. Connect it as necessary.
- *3 It is recommended that a circuit breaker or a circuit protector is connected because incorrect wiring may cause the internal input circuit to short-circuit.



- Connect the connectors securely. Insecure connections may cause malfunction or damage to the motor or the driver.
- When connecting the cables, secure them so that no load is applied to the connectors. Applying a load to the connector may result in a connection failure, causing the driver to malfunction.
- Keep 10 m (32.8 ft.) or less for the wiring distance between a motor and a driver. Exceeding 10 m (32.8 ft.) in the wiring distance may result in increase of the electrical noise emitted from the driver.
- Keep 2 m (6.6 ft.) or less for the cable length of the main power supply and control power supply cables.

memo

- Before connecting or disconnecting a connector, turn off the main power supply and the control
 power supply, and check the PWR/ALM LED has been turned off.
- When disconnecting the connector, pull out while pressing the latches on the connector with fingers.

4-2 Connecting the main power supply and the control power supply (CN1)

Connect a main power supply to the CN1 connector.

Connecting a control power supply allows you to continue monitoring even if the main power supply is shut off. Connect it as necessary.



Make sure the polarity of the power supply before connecting. Connection with incorrect polarity may cause damage to the driver.

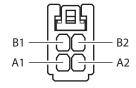
■ Applicable connector

Туре	Part number	Applicable lead wire
Connector housing	1-1827864-2 (TE Connectivity)	• Wire size AWG 22 (0.34 to 0.37 mm ²) AWG 20 (0.51 to 0.53 mm ²)
Contact	1827589-2 (TE Connectivity)	AWG 18 (0.85 to 0.87 mm²) • Outer diameter of wire insulation: ø1.4 to 2.2 mm (0.06 to 0.09 in.)
Designated crimp tool	2119142-1 (TE Connectivity)	• Stripping length of wire insulation: 1.7 to 2.3 mm (0.07 to 0.09 in.)

■ Pin assignment

The figure shows the view from the insertion side of contacts.

Pin No.	Name	Description
A1	GND	Ground for control power supply
A2	GND	Ground for main power supply
B1	Control power supply	+24 VDC / +48 VDC
B2	Main power supply	+24 VDC / +48 VDC





A1 and A2 are not electrically insulated.

■ Voltage specifications

The voltage specifications of power supply input include the rated voltage and the allowable operating voltage. The voltage specifications are common for the main power supply and the control power supply.

Rated voltage	24 VDC±5 % 48 VDC±5 %
Allowable operating voltage	24 VDC input: 20 to 32 VDC (22.8 to 32 VDC)* 48 VDC input: 40 to 55 VDC

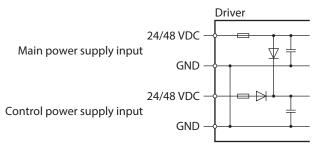
^{*} The value in parentheses () is the one when the electromagnetic brake motor is connected.



Set the "Main power mode" parameter to "0: 24 VDC" or "1: 48 VDC" when the main power supply starts up slowly or the voltage of the main power supply is unstable. $(\Box > p.141)$

■ Internal input circuit

The driver can be used with both the main power and control power supplies, or with the main power supply only. When using only the main power supply, the power is supplied from the main power supply to the control power supply circuit inside the driver.



■ Power supply current capacity

• Current capacity for main power supply

The current capacity for the main power supply varies depending on the product combined.

Check the current capacity in reference to the equipped motor model when using the **EAC** Series, **EAS** Series, or **EZS** Series.

The box \square in the model indicates an alphabet (**B**, **M**, or **R**) representing the shape of the actuator.

Series	Model	Rated voltage	Power supply current capacity
	AZM14	24 VDC±5 %	0.4 A or more
	AZM15		0.5 A or more
AZ Series	AZM24, AZM26		1.4 A or more
EAC Series EAS Series	AZM46		1.6 A or more
EZS Series	AZM48	24 VDC±5 %	2.1 A or more
	AZM66	48 VDC±5 %	3.7 A or more
	AZM69		3.5 A or more
	DG□60	24 VDC±5 %	1.4 A or more
DGII Series	DG□85	24 VDC±5 %	1.6 A or more
	DG□130	48 VDC±5 %	3.7 A or more
DR Series	DR20	24 VDC±5 %	0.4 A or more
	DR28		1.3 A or more
DRS2 Series	DRSM42	24 VDC±5 % 48 VDC±5 %	1.5 A or more
	DRSM60		2.6 A or more
EH Series	EH3	24 VDC±5 %	0.4 A or more
	EH4		1.4 A or more
L Series	LM2, LM4	24 VDC±5 % 48 VDC±5 %	3.7 A or more

• Current capacity for control power supply

Datad valtage	Power supply cui	rrent capacity
Rated voltage	Without electromagnetic brake	With electromagnetic brake
24 VDC±5 % 48 VDC±5 %	0.15 A	0.4 A*

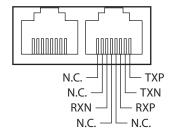
^{*} The **AZM46** type is 0.23 A.

4-3 Connecting the Ethernet cable (CN3, CN4)

Connect the Ethernet cable to the Ethernet connector(s) (CN3, CN4).

■ Pin assignment

Signal name	Description
TXP	Transmitted data +
TXN	Transmitted data –
RXP	Received data +
N.C.	_
N.C.	-
RXN	Received data –
N.C.	-
N.C.	_



■ Communication specifications of Ethernet port

Transmission rate	100 Mbps
Communication mode	Full duplex (Autonegotiation)
Cable specifications	Shielded twisted pair (STP) cable, straight-through/crossover cable, category 5e or higher is recommended
Communication connector	RJ45×2 (Shielded)
Network topology	Star, Tree, Line

4-4 Connecting the USB cable

Using a USB cable with the following specifications, connect a PC on which the **MEXEO2** software has been installed to the USB port.

Specifications	USB2.0 (Full speed)
Cable	Length: 3 m (9.8 ft.) or less Shape: A to mini B



- Connect the driver and a PC directly using a USB cable.
- In large electrically noisy environments, use the USB cable with a ferrite core or install a ferrite core on the USB cable.

4-5 Connecting input signals (CN5)

Connects when using direct inputs or sensors.

■ Applicable lead wire and terminal

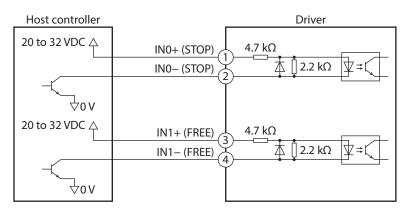
Applicable lead wire	• Wire size: AWG 26 to 20 (0.14 to 0.5 mm²)	
	• Lead wire strip length: 6 mm (0.24 in.)	
Applicable ferrule terminal	Without sleeve: 0.25 to 0.5 mm ² With sleeve: 0.25 to 0.34 mm ²	

■ Pin assignment

Pin No.	Signal name	Description*
1	IN0+	Control input 0 (CTOD)
2	INO-	Control input 0 (STOP)
3	IN1+	Control input 1 (FDEE)
4	IN1-	Control input 1 (FREE)

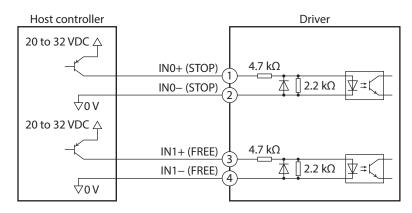


■ Connection example with a current sink output circuit



* (): Initial value

■ Connection example with a current source output circuit



* (): Initial value

^{* ():} Initial value

4-6 Noise elimination measures

There are two types of electrical noises: One is a noise to invade into the driver from the outside and cause the driver malfunction, and the other is a noise to emit from the driver and cause peripheral equipment malfunction. For the noise that is invaded from the outside, take measures to prevent the driver malfunction. It is needed to take adequate measures because signal lines are very likely to be affected by the noise. For the noise that is emitted from the driver, take measures to suppress it.

■ Measures against electrical noise

There are the following three methods mainly to take measures against the electrical noise.

Noise suppression

- When relays or electromagnetic switches are used, use noise filters or CR circuits to suppress surge generated by them.
- Use an Oriental Motor connection cable when extending the wiring distance between the motor and the driver. Refer to p.37 for the model name. This is effective in suppressing the electrical noise emitted from the motor.
- Cover the driver by a metal plate such as aluminum. This is effective in shielding the electrical noise emitted from the driver.

Prevention of noise propagation

- Connect a noise filter on the input side of the DC power supply.
- Place the power lines, such as the motor and power supply cables, keeping a distance of 200 mm (7.87 in.) or more from the signal lines, and also do not bundle them or wire them in parallel. If a power cable and a signal cable have to cross, cross them at a right angle.
- Use shielded twisted pair cables for power lines and signal lines.
- Keep cables as short as possible without coiling and bundling extra lengths.
- Grounding multiple points will increase effect to block electrical noise because impedance on the grounding
 points is decreased. However, ground them so that a potential difference does not occur among the grounding
 points.
- To ground a shielded cable, use a metal cable clamp that can maintain contact with the entire circumference of the shielded cable, and ground as near the product as possible.



Suppression of effect by noise propagation

• Loop the noise propagated cable around a ferrite core. Doing so will prevent the propagated noise invades into the driver or emits from the driver. The frequency band in which an effect by the ferrite core can be seen is generally 1 MHz or more. Check the frequency characteristics of the ferrite core used. To increase the effect of noise attenuation by the ferrite core, loop the cable a lot.

4-7 Compliance with EMC Directive/Regulations

Effective measures must be taken against the EMI that the motor and driver may give to adjacent control system equipment, as well as the EMS of the motor and driver itself, to prevent the occurrence of serious malfunctions in the functions of the mechanical device. Use of the following installation and wiring methods will enable the motor and driver to comply with the EMC Directive/Regulations.

Oriental Motor conducts EMC testing on its motors and drivers in accordance with "Example of installation and wiring" on p.31. The user is responsible for ensuring the machine's compliance with EMC, based on the installation and wiring explained below.



This equipment is not intended for use in residential environments nor for use on a low-voltage public network supplied in residential premises, and it may not provide adequate protection to radio reception interference in such environments.

Connecting the main power supply and the control power supply

Use DC power supplies compliant with the EMC Directive/Regulations for the main power supply and the control power supply. Use shielded cables to wire and ground as short as possible. Refer to "Prevention of noise propagation" for how to ground the shielded cable.

Ferrite core

Install the following ferrite core (or equivalent) to the place shown in "Example of installation and wiring" on p.31. Part No.: ZCAT3035-1330 (TDK Corporation)

• Connecting the motor cable

Use an Oriental Motor connection cable when extending the wiring distance between a motor and a driver. Refer to p.37 for the model name.

• Connecting the signal cable

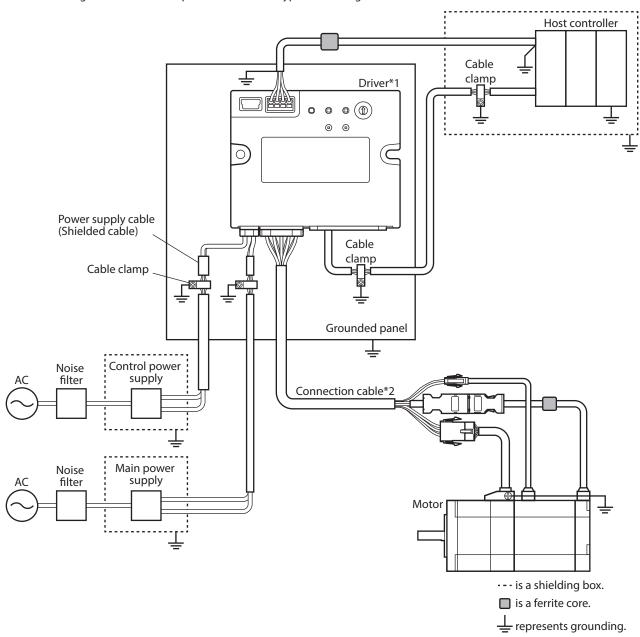
Refer to "Prevention of noise propagation" on p.30.

Grounding method

- Wires used to ground the motor must be as thick and short as possible so that no potential difference is generated between the grounding points.
- Choose a large, thick and uniformly conductive surface for the grounding point.

• Example of installation and wiring

The figure shows an example when the cable type electromagnetic brake motor is used.



^{*1} The driver is grounded by making the heat sink contact directly with the grounded panel.

^{*2} An Oriental Motor cable is used.



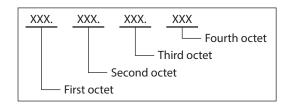
- The driver uses components that are sensitive to static electricity. Take measures against static electricity as it may cause the driver to malfunction or be damaged.
- When connecting the following products, cover the motor cable with a shielded braided sleeving. Use the cable clamps to ground both ends of the shielded braided sleeving.
 - AZ Series: AZM14, AZM15, AZM24, AZM26

EAC Series: EACM2
EAS Series: EASM2
DR Series: DR20, DR28
DGII Series: DGM60, DGR60

- EH Series: EH3, EH4

5 Setting of IP address

The IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway are configured as shown in the figure, respectively.





• Security related precautions

This product does not have security mechanisms such as authentication or encryption. We are not responsible for any problems that may arise directly or indirectly from cyber attacks on this product.

For cyber attacks (unauthorized access, computer viruses, denial of service attacks, etc.) on this product, take appropriate measures to protect your entire system.

Separate the network from the office or other information networks with a router, firewall, etc., and use this product within the network that has appropriate security measures in place. This product is designed and intended to be used in such a network.

Communications

Do not use this product to communicate with remote locations. This product may not operate as expected due to communication problems caused by the network usage environment, load, or communication cable conditions. Determine the countermeasure method throughout your entire system so that it works to the safety side even if communication delays or interruptions occur.

5-1 Setting method of IP address

The following two methods can be used to set the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway.

Setting method	Setting of IP address setting switch	Specific setting method		
		IP address	Subnet mask	Default gateway
Parameter	0	Parameter	Parameter	Parameter
Use of IP address setting switch and parameter together	1 to E	First octet to third octet: Parameter Forth octet: IP address setting switch	Parameter	Parameter



If the IP address having set in the driver is lost or forgotten, setting the IP address setting switch to "F" will fix the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway to the following values.

IP address: 192.168.1.1Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0Default gateway: 0.0.0.0

5-2 When setting with parameters

Set the IP address setting switch of the driver to "0."

Related parameters

MEXE02 code	Parameter name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
IP Address 1 IP Address 2 IP Address 3 IP Address 4 Network Mask 1	IP Address 1	Sets the first octet of the IP address.		192
	IP Address 2	Sets the second octet of the IP address.	0 to 255	168
	IP Address 3	Sets the third octet of the IP address.	0 10 255	1
	IP Address 4	Sets the fourth of the IP address.		1
	Network Mask 1	Sets the first octet of the subnet mask.		255
n11	Network Mask 2	Sets the second octet of the subnet mask.	0 to 255	255
Network M Gateway Ad Gateway Ad Gateway Ad	Network Mask 3	Sets the third octet of the subnet mask.	0 10 255	255
	Network Mask 4	Sets the fourth octet of the subnet mask.	1	0
	Gateway Address 1	Sets the first octet of the default gateway.		0
	Gateway Address 2	Sets the second octet of the default gateway.	0 += 255	0
	Gateway Address 3	Sets the third octet of the default gateway.	octet of the default gateway. 0 to 255	
	Gateway Address 4	Sets the fourth octet of the default gateway.		0



Make sure that each IP address is not duplicated. If the IP address is duplicated, communication cannot be performed properly.

5-3 When setting the IP address setting switch and parameter together

■ Setting of IP address

Set the first octet to third octet with the parameters. Set the forth octet with the IP address setting switch.

First octet to third octet

Related parameters

MEXE02 code	Parameter name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
p11	IP Address 1	Sets the first octet of the IP address.		192
	IP Address 2	Sets the second octet of the IP address.	0 to 255	168
	IP Address 3	Sets the third octet of the IP address.		1

Fourth octet

Set the fourth octet of the IP address using the IP address setting switch (IP ADDR \times 1). The IP address setting switch is hexadecimal. Convert the IP address from decimal to hexadecimal to set.

Setting range: 1h to Eh

Setting example

Setting of switch	Value of IP address	Note
1	XXX.XXX.XXX.1	The fourth octet is set to "1."
E	XXX.XXX.XXX.14	The fourth octet is set to "14."



- When the switch has been set, turn off and then turn on the main power supply and the control power supply. The new setting is enabled when the main power supply and the control power supply are turned on again.
- Make sure that each IP address is not duplicated. If the IP address is duplicated, communication cannot be performed properly.



When the switch is set to "F," the value of the IP address will be "192.168.1.1" regardless of the setting of the parameter.

■ Setting of subnet mask and default gateway

Set the subnet mask and default gateway with the parameters.

Related parameters

MEXE02 code	Parameter name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
Network Mask 1 Network Mask 2	Network Mask 1	Sets the first octet of the subnet mask.		255
	Network Mask 2	Sets the second octet of the subnet mask.	0 to 255	255
	Network Mask 3	Sets the third octet of the subnet mask.	0 10 233	255
Network Mask 4	Sets the fourth octet of the subnet mask.		0	
рп	p11 Gateway Address 1	Sets the first octet of the default gateway.		0
Gate	Gateway Address 2	Sets the second octet of the default gateway.	0 to 255	0
	Gateway Address 3	Sets the third octet of the default gateway.	0 10 255	0
	Gateway Address 4	Sets the fourth octet of the default gateway.		0



When the switch is set to "F," the following values are applied regardless of the setting of the parameter.

Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0Default gateway: 0.0.0.0

6 Inspection and maintenance

6-1 Inspection

It is recommended that the following items be checked periodically after each operation of the motor. If any abnormality occurs, discontinue use of the product and contact your nearest Oriental Motor sales office.

■ Inspection items

- Check to see if the openings in the driver are clogged.
- Check to see if any of the mounting screws secured the driver are loose.
- Check to see if any of the connection parts of the driver is loose.
- Check to see if there is no dust adhering to the driver.
- Check to see if the driver has an abnormal odor or has defects in its appearance.



The driver uses semiconductor components. Static electricity may damage the semiconductor components of the driver, so be extremely careful when handling them.

6-2 Warranty

Check on the Oriental Motor Website for the product warranty.

6-3 Disposal

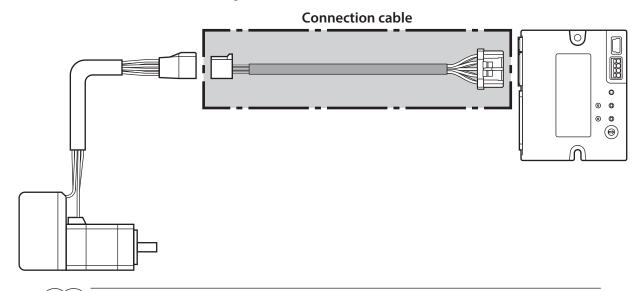
Dispose the product correctly in accordance with laws and regulations, or instructions of local governments.

7 Cables

7-1 Connection cables (For cable type)

■ Connection cables / Flexible connection cables (For AZM14, AZM15, AZM24, AZM26)

These cables are used when connecting a motor and a driver.



When installing the motor on a moving part, use a flexible cable.

 Connection cables For motor/encoder

Model	Length [m (ft.)]
CCM005Z2AAF	0.5 (1.6)
CCM010Z2AAF	1 (3.3)
CCM030Z2AAF	3 (9.8)
CCM050Z2AAF	5 (16.4)
CCM100Z2AAF	10 (32.8)

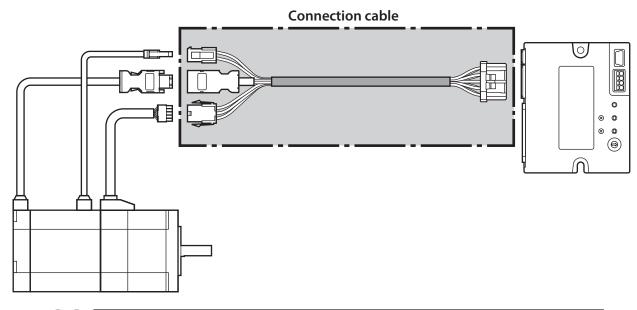
Flexible connection cables
 For motor/encoder

Model	Length [m (ft.)]
CCM005Z2AAR	0.5 (1.6)
CCM010Z2AAR	1 (3.3)
CCM030Z2AAR	3 (9.8)
CCM050Z2AAR	5 (16.4)
CCM100Z2AAR	10 (32.8)

■ Connection cables / Flexible connection cables (For AZM46, AZM48, AZM66, AZM69)

These cables are used when connecting a motor and a driver.

The figure shows an example when the electromagnetic brake motor is used.



memo

When installing the motor on a moving part, use a flexible cable.

• Connection cable

For motor/encoder

Model	Length [m (ft.)]
CCM005Z2ABF	0.5 (1.6)
CCM010Z2ABF	1 (3.3)
CCM030Z2ABF	3 (9.8)
CCM050Z2ABF	5 (16.4)
CCM100Z2ABF	10 (32.8)

For motor/encoder/electromagnetic brake

Model	Length [m (ft.)]
CCM005Z2ACF	0.5 (1.6)
CCM010Z2ACF	1 (3.3)
CCM030Z2ACF	3 (9.8)
CCM050Z2ACF	5 (16.4)
CCM100Z2ACF	10 (32.8)

• Flexible connection cables

For motor/encoder

Model	Length [m (ft.)]
CCM005Z2ABR	0.5 (1.6)
CCM010Z2ABR	1 (3.3)
CCM030Z2ABR	3 (9.8)
CCM050Z2ABR	5 (16.4)
CCM100Z2ABR	10 (32.8)

For motor/encoder/electromagnetic brake

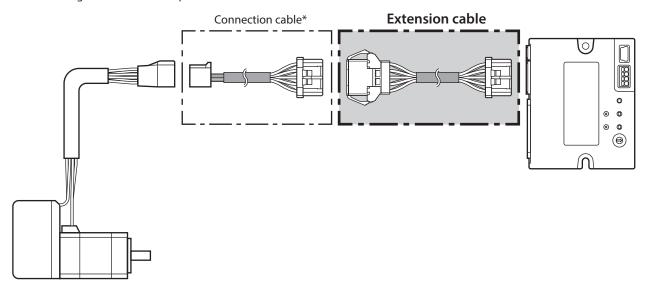
Model	Length [m (ft.)]
CCM005Z2ACR	0.5 (1.6)
CCM010Z2ACR	1 (3.3)
CCM030Z2ACR	3 (9.8)
CCM050Z2ACR	5 (16.4)
CCM100Z2ACR	10 (32.8)

■ Extension cables / Flexible extension cables

These cables are used when extending a connection cable (add between the driver and connection cable). Use if the length of the connection cable used is not enough when extending the distance between a motor and a driver.

The extension cables and the flexible extension cables are common to all motors.

The figure shows an example when the **AZM14** motor is connected.



* Use the connection cable used.



- When installing the motor on a moving part, use a flexible cable.
- When extending the wiring length by connecting an extension cable to the connection cable, make the total cable length 10 m (32.8 ft.) or less.

Extension cable

Model	Length [m (ft.)]
CCM010Z2ADFT	1 (3.3)
CCM030Z2ADFT	3 (9.8)
CCM050Z2ADFT	5 (16.4)

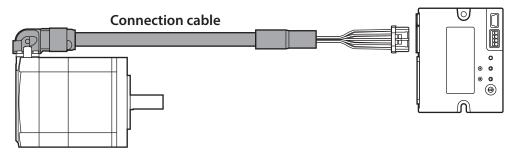
• Flexible extension cables

Model	Length [m (ft.)]
CCM010Z2ADRT	1 (3.3)
CCM030Z2ADRT	3 (9.8)
CCM050Z2ADRT	5 (16.4)

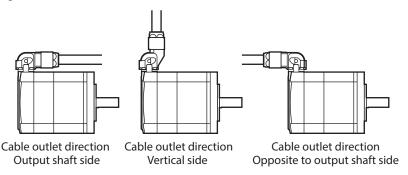
7-2 Connection cables (For connector type)

■ Connection cables / Flexible connection cables

These cables are used when connecting a motor and a driver.



The model name of the connection cable varies depending on the outlet direction from the motor. Refer to the figures below.



memo

When installing the motor on a moving part, use a flexible cable.

Connection cable

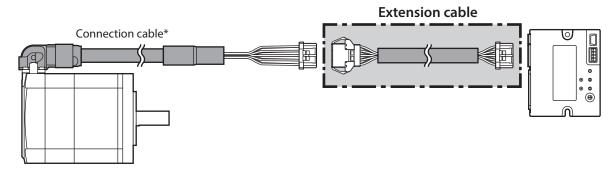
Longth [m (ft)]	Cable outlet direction		
Length [m (ft.)]	Output shaft direction	Vertical direction	Opposite to output shaft direction
0.2 (0.7)	CCM002Z1EFF	CCM002Z1EVF	CCM002Z1EBF
0.5 (1.6)	CCM005Z1EFF	CCM005Z1EVF	CCM005Z1EBF
1 (3.3)	CCM010Z1EFF	CCM010Z1EVF	CCM010Z1EBF
2 (6.6)	CCM020Z1EFF	CCM020Z1EVF	CCM020Z1EBF
3 (9.8)	CCM030Z1EFF	CCM030Z1EVF	CCM030Z1EBF
5 (16.4)	CCM050Z1EFF	CCM050Z1EVF	CCM050Z1EBF
7 (23.0)	CCM070Z1EFF	CCM070Z1EVF	CCM070Z1EBF
10 (32.8)	CCM100Z1EFF	CCM100Z1EVF	CCM100Z1EBF

• Flexible connection cables

Lougeth Fro (ft)]	Cable outlet direction		
Length [m (ft.)]	Output shaft direction	Vertical direction	Opposite to output shaft direction
0.5 (1.6)	CCM005Z1EFR	CCM005Z1EVR	CCM005Z1EBR
1 (3.3)	CCM010Z1EFR	CCM010Z1EVR	CCM010Z1EBR
2 (6.6)	CCM020Z1EFR	CCM020Z1EVR	CCM020Z1EBR
3 (9.8)	CCM030Z1EFR	CCM030Z1EVR	CCM030Z1EBR
5 (16.4)	CCM050Z1EFR	CCM050Z1EVR	CCM050Z1EBR
7 (23.0)	CCM070Z1EFR	CCM070Z1EVR	CCM070Z1EBR
10 (32.8)	CCM100Z1EFR	CCM100Z1EVR	CCM100Z1EBR

■ Extension cables/Flexible extension cables

These cables are used when extending a connection cable (add between the driver and connection cable). Use if the length of the connection cable used is not enough when extending the distance between a motor and a driver.



* Use the connection cable used.



- When installing the motor on a moving part, use a flexible cable.
- When extending the wiring length by connecting an extension cable to the connection cable, make the total cable length 10 m (32.8 ft.) or less.

Extension cable

Model Length [m (ft.)] CCM010Z2ADFT 1 (3.3) CCM030Z2ADFT 3 (9.8) CCM050Z2ADFT 5 (16.4)

• Flexible extension cables

Model	Length [m (ft.)]
CCM010Z2ADRT	1 (3.3)
CCM030Z2ADRT	3 (9.8)
CCM050Z2ADRT	5 (16.4)

7-3 Power supply cable

This cable is used when connecting a driver to power supplies.

Model: **LCD06Z2AY** [0.6 m (2 ft.)]

3 Modbus TCP/UDP communication

This part explains how to control using Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP.

◆Table of contents

1	•	cifications of Modbus TCP and bus UDP	44
	1-1 1-2	-	
2		ne configuration: bus application header	
3		ne configuration: Protocol data	47
	3-1	Query	47
	3-2	Response	
4	Func	ction code	49
	4-1	Reading of a holding register(s) (03h).	49
	4-2	Writing of multiple holding registers (10h)	52
	4-3	Read/write of multiple holding registe (17h)	
5	Flow	of Modbus TCP and	
	Mod	bus UDP communication	59

6	Guidance 60		
7	Regi	sters	64
	7-1	Register address list	64
	7-2	Communication support	66
	7-3	I/O data (Input)	68
	7-4	I/O data (Output)	72
	7-5	Data writing	76
	7-6	Data reading	77
8	Exan	nples of executing operation .	79
	8-1	Positioning operation	79
	8-2	Continuous operation	81
9	Dire	ct data operation	82
			0.2
	9-1	Overview of direct data operation	82
	9-1 9-2	I/O data (Output) and parameters required for direct data operation	

Specifications of Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP

Modbus is easy to use and its specification is open to the public, so it is widely used in industrial applications. Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP are protocols that perform Modbus communication over Ethernet. Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP use a client-server model. Only the client can issue a query (command). Each server executes the processing requested by the query and returns a response.

Modbus TCP

Modbus TCP sends and receives a Modbus TCP frame over TCP/IP.

Modbus TCP performs connection-oriented communication. It automatically performs sequence control and retransmission control over TCP/IP, enabling highly reliable communication.

Modbus UDP

Modbus UDP sends and receives a Modbus UDP frame over UDP/IP.

Modbus UDP performs connectionless communication. Data can be sent at high speed because there is no need to establish a connection before communicating. It is necessary to retry sending data from the user application if data cannot be sent or a communication error occurs. The customer can set the timeout and resend times. Compared to Modbus TCP, Modbus UDP is a communication with high real-time performance and high flexibility.

1-1 Communication specifications

Number of connections	2
Number of queries that can be accepted simultaneously	1
Support functions	03h, 10h, 17h
Support protocol	Modbus TCP (Initial value), Modbus UDP*1
Port number	502 (Initial value)*2

- *1 The protocol can be selected with the "Protocol (Network I/O)" parameter.
- *2 The port number can be changed with the "Port number (Modbus TCP/UDP)" parameter.



• The port numbers used in the driver are shown in the table. Make sure that each port number is not duplicated. Proper communication cannot be established if the port number is duplicated. Do not use port numbers 60930, 61450, and 61451 on the customer side, as these are fixed in the driver.

Port number Description		Description
	502 (Initial value)	This is used with Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP (it can be changed).
	60930	This is used when the MEXEO2 software is connected via Ethernet (fixed).
61450 This is used with CC-Link IE Field Network Basic (fixed).		This is used with CC-Link IE Field Network Basic (fixed).
·	61451	This is used with CC-Link IE Field Network Basic (fixed).

• It is recommended that the default port number (502) be used when using with Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP. If the port number needs to be changed due to security measures or the host controller's requirements, set it within the range of the private port number (49152 to 65535). However, do not use the port numbers that are fixed in the driver (60930, 61450, and 61451).



- In Ethernet, the IP address and port number are used to select the device to communicate with and the service to use.
- When the host controller is connected to the driver via Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP, it communicates with the IP address and port number (initial value: 502) of the driver.
- When the **MEXEO2** software is connected to the driver via Ethernet, it communicates with the IP address and port number (60930) of the driver.

1-2 Communication timing

The driver monitors an interval (Tb1) between queries to be received.

When periodic communication is performed between the client and the driver, communication disconnection can be verified by detecting the communication timeout. Refer to p.177 for details on communication timeout.



2 Frame configuration: Modbus application header

A Modbus TCP frame and a Modbus UDP frame are configured as follows.

This chapter describes the Modbus application header.

Modbus application header				Protocol da	ta (PDU)
Transaction ID Protocol ID Message length Unit ID		Function code	Data		
16 bits	16 bits 16 bits 16 bits		8 bits	8 bits	N×8 bits

Transaction ID

The client can set a desired value.

The server returns the same value as the data received from the client.

This is used to check the correspondence between a request frame and a response frame.

Protocol ID

The client sets 0 (Modbus protocol).

The server returns the same value as the data received from the client.

Message length

The total number of bytes of the area (unit ID, function code, data) stored after the message length is set. The receiver judges the end of the frame with the value set in the message length.

Unit ID

Not used.

The client sets 00h(0) or FFh(-1).

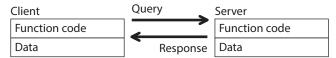
The server returns the same value as the data received from the client.

3 Frame configuration: Protocol data unit

A Modbus TCP frame and a Modbus UDP frame are configured as follows. This chapter describes the protocol data unit.

1	Modbus applica	Protocol da	ta (PDU)	
Transaction ID Protocol ID Message length Unit ID		Function code	Data	
16 bits 16 bits 16 bits		8 bits	8 bits	N×8 bits

The message structure of the protocol data unit is as follows.



3-1 Query

The query message structure is shown below.

Function code	Data	
8 bits	N×8 bits	

■ Function code

The function codes and message lengths supported by the driver are as follows.

Function code	Functions	Number of registers
03h	Reading from a holding register(s)	1 to 125
10h	Writing to multiple holding registers	1 to 123
17h	Read/write of multiple holding registers	Read: 1 to 125 Write: 1 to 121

■ Data

Set the data related to the function code. The data length varies depending on the function code.

3-2 Response

Responses returned by the server are classified into three types: normal response, no response, and exception response.

The response message structure is the same as the query message structure.

Function code	Data
8 bits	$N \times 8$ bits

■ Normal response

Upon receiving a query from the client, the server executes the requested processing and returns a response corresponding to the function code.

■ No response

The server may not return a response even if the the client sends a query. This state is called no response. If the server is in a no-response state, it will discard the query. A response will not be sent back. The causes of no response are listed below.

Cause	Description
Invalid protocol ID	A protocol ID other than 0 was received.
Invalid unit ID A unit ID other than 00h (0) and FFh (-1) was received.	
Invalid message length	
Invalid IP address	An unauthorized IP address was received.
Frame timeout	The frame specified by the message length could not be received within the set time. (Modbus TCP)
Processing frame	The frame could not be saved in the receive buffer because it was being processed.

■ Exception response

An exception response is returned if the server cannot execute the processing requested by the query. This response is appended with an exception code that indicates the reason why the processing cannot be executed. The message structure of an exception response is as follows.

Function code	Exception code
8 bits	8 bits

Function code

The function code in an exception response is the sum of the function code in the query and 80h.

Function code of query	Exception response
03h	83h
10h	90h
17h	97h

Exception code

This code indicates the reason why the processing cannot be executed.

Exception code	Communication error code	Cause	Description
01h	88h	Invalid function	The processing could not be executed due to an unsupported function code.
02h	88h	Invalid data address	The processing could not be executed because the register address was out of range.
03h	8Ch	Invalid data	The processing could not be executed due to invalid data. The number of registers is 0. The number of bytes is other than "the number of register × 2." The number of registers is out of range.

4 Function code

This chapter explains the function codes supported by the driver. Note that sending a function code other than those introduced here will not execute.

4-1 Reading of a holding register(s) (03h)

Read the upper and lower data at the same time. If not, an invalid value may be read. When multiple holding registers are read, they are read in order of register address.

■ Example of read

Description	Register	address	Value read	
Description	Hex	Dec	Hex	Dec
Remote I/O (R-OUT)	011Ch	284	1E20h	7712
Operation data number selection_R	011Dh	285	0000h	0
Fixed I/O (OUT)	011Eh	286	0060h	96
Present alarm	011Fh	287	0000h	0
Feedback position (Lower)	0120h	288	0000h	0
Feedback position (Upper)	0121h	289	0000h	0
Feedback speed (Hz) (Lower)	0122h	290	0000h	0
Feedback speed (Hz) (Upper)	0123h	291	0000h	
Command position (Lower)	0124h	292	0000h	0
Command position (Upper)	0125h	293	0000h	0
Torque monitor	0126h	294	0000h	0
CST operating current	0127h	295	01F4h	500
Information (Lower)	0128h	296	0000h	0
Information (Upper)	0129h	297	0000h	
Reserved*	012Ah	298	0000h	0
Read parameter ID_R	012Bh	299	0C21h	3105
Read/Write status	012Ch	300	0100h	256
Write parameter ID_R	012Dh	301	0C21h	3105
Read data (Lower)	012Eh	302	1388h	F 000
Read data (Upper)	012Fh	303	0000h	5,000
Assignable monitor 0 (Lower)	0130h	304	013Dh	317
Assignable monitor 0 (Upper)	0131h	305	0000h	31/
Assignable monitor 1 (Lower)	0132h	306	FFFEh	-2
Assignable monitor 1 (Upper)	0133h	307	FFFFh	_2
Assignable monitor 2 (Lower)	0134h	308	0000h	0
Assignable monitor 2 (Upper)	0135h	309	0000h	0
Assignable monitor 3 (Lower)	0136h	310	0000h	0
Assignable monitor 3 (Upper)	0137h	311	0000h	0

^{*} Value when read is undefined

Query

	Field name	Data	Description			
Transactio	Transaction ID (Upper)		Transaction ID: 0			
Transactio	n ID (Lower)	00h	Hansaction iD: 0			
Protocol II	O (Upper)	00h	Protocol ID: 0			
Protocol II	O (Lower)	00h	Protocol ID: 0			
Message I	Message length (Upper)		Massaga langth, 6 bytes			
Message I	Message length (Lower)		Message length: 6 bytes			
Unit ID		00h	Unit ID: 0			
Function o	code	03h	Reading of a holding register			
	Register address (Upper)	01h	Pagistar address to start reading from 204 [Demote I/O/D OLIT)]			
Data	Register address (Lower)	1Ch	Register address to start reading from: 284 [Remote I/O (R-OUT)]			
Data	Number of registers (Upper)	00h	Number of registers to be read from the starting register address:			
	Number of registers (Lower)	1Ch	28 registers			

Response

	Field name	Data	Description	
Transact	ion ID (Upper)	00h	Transaction ID: 0	
Transaction ID (Lower)		00h	Transaction id: 0	
Protocol	ID (Upper)	00h	Protocol ID: 0	
Protocol	ID (Lower)	00h	Protocol ID: 0	
Message	e length (Upper)	00h	Massaga langth, FO bytas	
Message	e length (Lower)	3Bh	Message length: 59 bytes	
Unit ID		00h	Unit ID: 0	
Functior	n code	03h	Reading of a holding register	
	Number of data bytes	38h	Number of data bytes: 56 bytes	
	Read value of register address (Upper)	1Eh	Pamata I/O (P. OUT)	
	Read value of register address (Lower)	20h	Remote I/O (R-OUT)	
	Read value of register address+1 (Upper)	00h	Operation data number selection D	
	Read value of register address+1 (Lower)	00h	Operation data number selection_R	
	Read value of register address+2 (Upper)	00h	Fixed I/O (OUT)	
	Read value of register address+2 (Lower)	60h	Fixed I/O (OUT)	
	Read value of register address+3 (Upper)	00h	Present alarm	
	Read value of register address+3 (Lower)	00h	Fresent didini	
	Read value of register address+4 (Upper)	00h	Feedback position (Lower)	
	Read value of register address+4 (Lower)	00h	reedback position (Lower)	
Data	Read value of register address+5 (Upper)	00h	Foodback position (Upper)	
	Read value of register address+5 (Lower)	00h	Feedback position (Upper)	
	Read value of register address+6 (Upper)	00h	Feedback speed (Hz) (Lower)	
	Read value of register address+6 (Lower)	00h	reedback speed (HZ) (Lower)	
	Read value of register address+7 (Upper)	00h	Feedback speed (Hz) (Upper)	
	Read value of register address+7 (Lower)	00h	reedback speed (HZ) (Opper)	
	Read value of register address+8 (Upper)	00h	Command position (Lower)	
	Read value of register address+8 (Lower)	00h	Command position (Lower)	
	Read value of register address+9 (Upper)	00h	Command position (Upper)	
	Read value of register address+9 (Lower)	00h	Command position (opper)	
	Read value of register address+10 (Upper)	00h	Torque monitor	
	Read value of register address+10 (Lower)	00h	Torque monitor	

	Field name	Data	Description
	Read value of register address+11 (Upper)	01h	
	Read value of register address+11 (Lower)	F4h	CST operating current
	Read value of register address+12 (Upper)	00h	
	Read value of register address+12 (Lower)	00h	Information (Lower)
	Read value of register address+13 (Upper)	00h	1.6 (11
	Read value of register address+13 (Lower)	00h	Information (Upper)
	Read value of register address+14 (Upper)	00h	
	Read value of register address+14 (Lower)	00h	Reserved
	Read value of register address+15 (Upper)	0Ch	Dd
	Read value of register address+15 (Lower)	21h	Read parameter ID_R
	Read value of register address+16 (Upper)	01h	Darad AMerica and the second
	Read value of register address+16 (Lower)	00h	Read/Write status
	Read value of register address+17 (Upper)	0Ch	Moite a server start ID ID
	Read value of register address+17 (Lower)	21h	Write parameter ID_R
	Read value of register address+18 (Upper)	13h	Deed date (Lauren)
	Read value of register address+18 (Lower)	88h	Read data (Lower)
Data	Read value of register address+19 (Upper)	00h	Dood data (Harray)
Data	Read value of register address+19 (Lower)	00h	Read data (Upper)
	Read value of register address+20 (Upper)	01h	Assignable maniton () (Lauren)
	Read value of register address+20 (Lower)	3Dh	Assignable monitor 0 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+21 (Upper)	00h	Assignable menitor ((I loner)
	Read value of register address+21 (Lower)	00h	Assignable monitor 0 (Upper)
	Read value of register address+22 (Upper)	FFh	Assignable monitor 1 (Lourer)
	Read value of register address+22 (Lower)	FEh	Assignable monitor 1 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+23 (Upper)	FFh	Assignable monitor 1 (Honor)
	Read value of register address+23 (Lower)	FFh	Assignable monitor 1 (Upper)
	Read value of register address+24 (Upper)	00h	Assignable monitor 2 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+24 (Lower)	00h	Assignable monitor 2 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+25 (Upper)	00h	Assignable monitor 2 (Honor)
	Read value of register address+25 (Lower)	00h	Assignable monitor 2 (Upper)
	Read value of register address+26 (Upper)	00h	Assignable monitor 3 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+26 (Lower)	00h	Assignable monitor 5 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+27 (Upper)	00h	Assignable monitor 2 (Unner)
	Read value of register address+27 (Lower)	00h	Assignable monitor 3 (Upper)

4-2 Writing of multiple holding registers (10h)

Write the data to the upper and lower at the same time. If not, an invalid value may be written.

Registers are written in order of register address. Note that even if an exception response is returned because some data is invalid, such as being outside the specified data range, etc., other data may have been written properly.

■ Example of write

Description		address	Value write	
		Dec	Hex	Dec
Remote I/O (R-IN)	0104h	260	0000h	0
Operation data number selection	0105h	261	0000h	0
Fixed I/O (IN)	0106h	262	0000h	0
Direct data operation operation type	0107h	263	0002h	2
Direct data operation position (Lower)	0108h	264	0000h	0
Direct data operation position (Upper)	0109h	265	0000h	0
Direct data operation speed (Lower)	010Ah	266	03E8h	1,000
Direct data operation speed (Upper)	010Bh	267	0000h	1,000
Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Lower)	010Ch	268	4240h	1,000,000
Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Upper)	010Dh	269	000Fh	1,000,000
Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)	010Eh	270	4240h	1,000,000
Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)	010Fh	271	000Fh	1,000,000
Direct data operation operating current	0110h	272	03E8h	1,000
Direct data operation forwarding destination	0111h	273	0000h	0
Reserved*	0112h	274	0000h	0
Read parameter ID	0113h	275	0C21h	3105
Write request	0114h	276	0001h	1
Write parameter ID	0115h	277	0C21h	3105
Write data (Lower)	0116h	278	1388h	F 000
Write data (Upper)	0117h	279	0000h	5,000

^{*} Fixed at 0 when writing

Query

	Field name	Data	Description
Transaction ID (Upper)		00h	Transaction ID: 0
Transactio	on ID (Lower)	00h	Transaction ID: 0
Protocol I	D (Upper)	00h	Durate and ID 0
Protocol I	D (Lower)	00h	Protocol ID: 0
Message	ength (Upper)	00h	Massacra langth, 47 hates
Message	ength (Lower)	2Fh	Message length: 47 bytes
Unit ID	Unit ID		Unit ID: 0
Function	code	10h	Write of multiple holding registers
	Register address (Upper)	01h	Register address to start writing from: 260 [Remote
	Register address (Lower)	04h	I/O (R-IN)]
	Number of registers (Upper)	00h	Number of registers to be written from the starting
	Number of registers (Lower)	14h	register address: 20 registers
Data	Number of data bytes	28h	Number of data bytes: 40 bytes
	Write value of register address (Upper)	00h	Para eta I/O (D INI)
	Write value of register address (Lower)	00h	Remote I/O (R-IN)
	Write value of register address+1 (Upper)	00h	Operation Data Number Selection
	Write value of register address+1 (Lower)	00h	Operation Data Number Selection

	Field name	Data	Description
	Write value of register address+2 (Upper)	00h	Fig. 11/O (IN)
	Write value of register address+2 (Lower)	00h	Fixed I/O (IN)
	Write value of register address+3 (Upper)	00h	Di alla di di
	Write value of register address+3 (Lower)	02h	Direct data operation operation type
	Write value of register address+4 (Upper)	00h	Direct data argustica position (Lours)
	Write value of register address+4 (Lower)	00h	Direct data operation position (Lower)
	Write value of register address+5 (Upper)	00h	Direct data operation position (Upper)
	Write value of register address+5 (Lower)	00h	Direct data operation position (opper)
	Write value of register address+6 (Upper)	03h	Direct data operation speed (Lower)
	Write value of register address+6 (Lower)	E8h	Direct data operation speed (Lower)
	Write value of register address+7 (Upper)	00h	Direct data appraisan speed (Upper)
	Write value of register address+7 (Lower)	00h	Direct data operation speed (Upper)
	Write value of register address+8 (Upper)	42h	Direct data operation starting/changing rate
	Write value of register address+8 (Lower)	40h	(Lower)
	Write value of register address+9 (Upper)	00h	Direct data operation starting/changing rate
	Write value of register address+9 (Lower)	0Fh	(Upper)
	Write value of register address+10 (Upper)	42h	Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)
Data	Write value of register address+10 (Lower)	40h	Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)
Dala	Write value of register address+11 (Upper)	00h	Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)
	Write value of register address+11 (Lower)	0Fh	Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)
	Write value of register address+12 (Upper)	03h	Direct data eneration enerating current
	Write value of register address+12 (Lower)	E8h	Direct data operation operating current
	Write value of register address+13 (Upper)	00h	Direct data operation forwarding destination
	Write value of register address+13 (Lower)	00h	Direct data operation forwarding destination
	Write value of register address+14 (Upper)	00h	Reserved
	Write value of register address+14 (Lower)	00h	nesei veu
	Write value of register address+15 (Upper)	0Ch	Read parameter ID
	Write value of register address+15 (Lower)	21h	nead parameter 10
	Write value of register address+16 (Upper)	00h	Write request
	Write value of register address+16 (Lower)	01h	white request
	Write value of register address+17 (Upper)	0Ch	Write Parameter ID
	Write value of register address+17 (Lower)	21h	write i arameter iD
	Write value of register address+18 (Upper)	13h	Write data (Lower)
	Write value of register address+18 (Lower)	88h	write data (Lower)
	Write value of register address+19 (Upper)	00h	Write data (Unner)
	Write value of register address+19 (Lower)	00h	Write data (Upper)

Response

	Field name	Data	Description			
Transactio	Transaction ID (Upper)		Transaction ID: 0			
Transactio	on ID (Lower)	00h	Transaction ID: 0			
Protocol II	O (Upper)	00h	Protocol ID: 0			
Protocol II	O (Lower)	00h	FIOLOCOLID. 0			
Message I	Message length (Upper)		Message length: 6 bytes			
Message length (Lower)		06h	iviessage ierigtii. o bytes			
Unit ID		00h	Unit ID: 0			
Function	code	10h	Write of multiple holding registers			
	Register address (Upper)	01h	Register address to start writing from: 260 [Remote I/O (R-IN)]			
Data	Register address (Lower)	04h	negister address to start writing from: 200 [hemote 1/O (h-111)]			
Data	Number of registers (Upper)	00h	Number of registers to be written from the starting register			
	Number of registers (Lower)	14h	address: 20 registers			

4-3 Read/write of multiple holding registers (17h)

With a single function code, reading data and writing data for multiple successive registers can be performed. The present data is read first, and then the data is written.

■ Example of read/write

Description		address	Value write	
		Dec	Hex	Dec
Remote I/O (R-IN)	0104h	260	0000h	0
Operation data number selection	0105h	261	0000h	0
Fixed I/O (IN)	0106h	262	0000h	0
Direct data operation operation type	0107h	263	0002h	2
Direct data operation position (Lower)	0108h	264	0000h	0
Direct data operation position (Upper)	0109h	265	0000h	0
Direct data operation speed (Lower)	010Ah	266	03E8h	1.000
Direct data operation speed (Upper)	010Bh	267	0000h	1,000
Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Lower)	010Ch	268	4240h	1 000 000
Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Upper)	010Dh	269	000Fh	1,000,000
Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)	010Eh	270	4240h	1 000 000
Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)	010Fh	271	000Fh	1,000,000
Direct data operation operating current	0110h	272	03E8h	1,000
Direct data operation forwarding destination	0111h	273	0000h	0
Reserved*	0112h	274	0000h	0
Read parameter ID	0113h	275	0C21h	3105
Write request	0114h	276	0001h	1
Write parameter ID	0115h	277	0C21h	3105
Write data (Lower)	0116h	278	1388h	Г 000
Write data (Upper)	0117h	279	0000h	5,000

^{*} Fixed at 0 when writing

Description	Register	address	Value read		
Description	Hex	Dec	Hex	Dec	
Remote I/O (R-OUT)	011Ch	284	1E20h	7712	
Operation data number selection_R	011Dh	285	0000h	0	
Fixed I/O (OUT)	011Eh	286	0060h	96	
Present alarm	011Fh	287	0000h	0	
Feedback position (Lower)	0120h	288	0000h	0	
Feedback position (Upper)	0121h	289	0000h	0	
Feedback speed (Hz) (Lower)	0122h	290	0000h		
Feedback speed (Hz) (Upper)	0123h	291	0000h	0	
Command position (Lower)	0124h	292	0000h		
Command position (Upper)	0125h	293	0000h	0	
Torque monitor	0126h	294	0000h	0	
CST operating current	0127h	295	01F4h	500	
Information (Lower)	0128h	296	0000h		
Information (Upper)	0129h	297	0000h	0	
Reserved*	012Ah	298	0000h	0	
Read parameter ID_R	012Bh	299	0C21h	3105	
Read/Write status	012Ch	300	0100h	256	
Write parameter ID_R	012Dh	301	0C21h	3105	
Read data (Lower)	012Eh	302	1388h	5,000	
Read data (Upper)	012Fh	303	0000h	5,000	
Assignable monitor 0 (Lower)	0130h	304	013Dh	247	
Assignable monitor 0 (Upper)	0131h	305	0000h	317	
Assignable monitor 1 (Lower)	0132h	306	FFFEh	2	
Assignable monitor 1 (Upper)	0133h	307	FFFFh	-2	
Assignable monitor 2 (Lower)	0134h	308	0000h	0	
Assignable monitor 2 (Upper)	0135h	309	0000h	0	
Assignable monitor 3 (Lower)	0136h	310	0000h	0	
Assignable monitor 3 (Upper)	0137h	311	0000h	0	

^{*} Value when read is undefined

Query

	Field name	Data	Description
Transaction ID (Upper)		00h	Transaction ID: 0
Transactio	on ID (Lower)	00h	Transaction iD: 0
Protocol I	D (Upper)	00h	Protocol ID: 0
Protocol I	D (Lower)	00h	Protocol ID: 0
Message	length (Upper)	00h	Massaga langth, F1 bytes
Message length (Lower)		33h	Message length: 51 bytes
Unit ID		00h	Unit ID: 0
Function	code	17h	Read/write of multiple holding registers
	Read register address (Upper)	01h	Register address to start reading from:
	Read register address (Lower)	1Ch	284 [Remote I/O (R-OUT)]
Data	Number of read registers (Upper)		Number of registers to be read from the
Data	Number of read registers (Lower)	1Ch	starting register address: 28 registers
	Write register address (Upper)	01h	Register address to start writing from:
	Write register address (Lower)	04h	260 [Remote I/O (R-IN)]

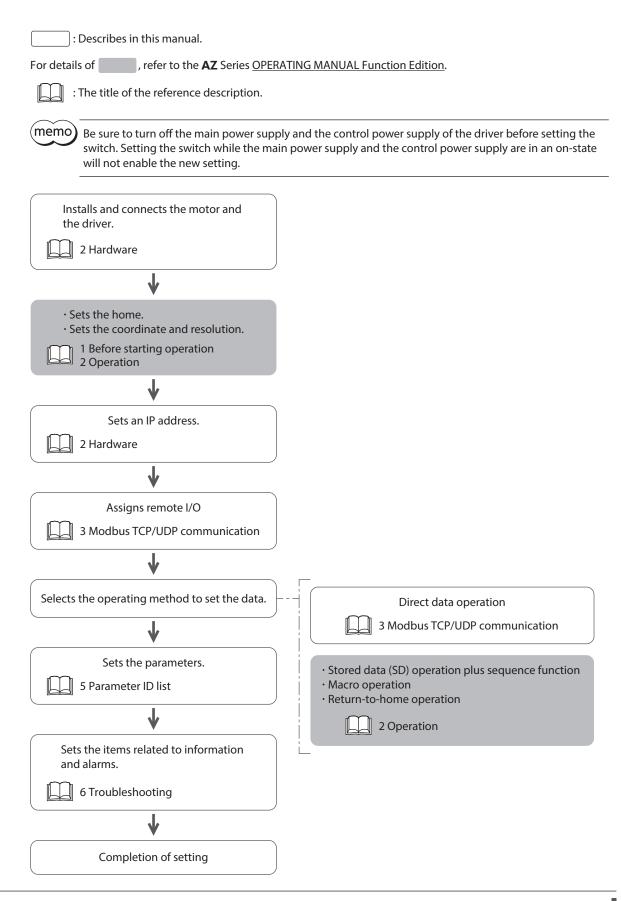
	Field name	Data	Description
	Number of write registers (Upper)	00h	Number of registers to be written from the
	Number of write registers (Lower)	14h	starting register address: 20 registers
	Number of data bytes	28h	Number of data bytes: 40 bytes
	Write value of write register address (Upper)	00h	D (0 (0 IN)
	Write value of write register address (Lower)	00h	Remote I/O (R-IN)
	Write value of register address+1 (Upper)		0 " 1"
	Write value of register address+1 (Lower)	00h	Operation data number selection
	Write value of register address+2 (Upper)	00h	F: 11/0 (IN)
	Write value of register address+2 (Lower)	00h	Fixed I/O (IN)
	Write value of register address+3 (Upper)	00h	5
	Write value of register address+3 (Lower)	02h	Direct data operation operation type
	Write value of register address+4 (Upper)	00h	5:
	Write value of register address+4 (Lower)	00h	Direct data operation position (Lower)
	Write value of register address+5 (Upper)	00h	
	Write value of register address+5 (Lower)	00h	Direct data operation position (Upper)
	Write value of register address+6 (Upper)	03h	2
	Write value of register address+6 (Lower)	E8h	Direct data operation speed (Lower)
	Write value of register address+7 (Upper)	00h	
	Write value of register address+7 (Lower)	00h	Direct data operation speed (Upper)
	Write value of register address+8 (Upper)	42h	Direct data operation starting/changing rate
	Write value of register address+8 (Lower)	40h	(Lower)
Data	Write value of register address+9 (Upper)	00h	Direct data operation starting/changing rate
	Write value of register address+9 (Lower)	0Fh	(Upper)
	Write value of register address+10 (Upper)	42h	
	Write value of register address+10 (Lower)	40h	Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)
	Write value of register address+11 (Upper)	00h	
	Write value of register address+11 (Lower)	0Fh	Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)
	Write value of register address+12 (Upper)	03h	5:
	Write value of register address+12 (Lower)	E8h	Direct data operation operating current
	Write value of register address+13 (Upper)	00h	D:
	Write value of register address+13 (Lower)	00h	Direct data operation forwarding destination
	Write value of register address+14 (Upper)	00h	D 1
	Write value of register address+14 (Lower)	00h	Reserved
	Write value of register address+15 (Upper)	0Ch	D 1 1D
	Write value of register address+15 (Lower)	21h	Read parameter ID
	Write value of register address+16 (Upper)	00h	
	Write value of register address+16 (Lower)	01h	Write request
	Write value of register address+17 (Upper)	0Ch	Weite a second of D
	Write value of register address+17 (Lower)	21h	Write parameter ID
	Write value of register address+18 (Upper)	13h	W. 1. //
	Write value of register address+18 (Lower)	88h	Write data (Lower)
	Write value of register address+19 (Upper)	00h	W : 1 : // :
	Write value of register address+19 (Lower)	00h	Write data (Upper)
	-		1

Response

	Field name	Data	Description
Transactio	on ID (Upper)	00h	
	on ID (Lower)	00h	Transaction ID: 0
Protocol II	D (Upper)	00h	
Protocol II	D (Lower)	00h	Protocol ID: 0
Message	length (Upper)	00h	
	length (Lower)	3Bh	Message length: 59 bytes
Unit ID	<u> </u>	00h	Unit ID: 0
Function	code	17h	Read/write of multiple holding registers
	Number of data bytes	38h	Number of data bytes: 56 bytes
	Read value of register address (Upper)	1Eh	
	Read value of register address (Lower)	20h	Remote I/O (R-OUT)
	Read value of register address+1 (Upper)	00h	
	Read value of register address+1 (Lower)	00h	Operation data number selection_R
	Read value of register address+2 (Upper)	00h	
	Read value of register address+2 (Lower)	60h	Fixed I/O (OUT)
	Read value of register address+3 (Upper)	00h	
	Read value of register address+3 (Lower)	00h	Present alarm
	Read value of register address+4 (Upper)	00h	
	Read value of register address+4 (Lower)	00h	Feedback position (Lower)
	Read value of register address+5 (Upper)	00h	
	Read value of register address+5 (Lower)	00h	Feedback position (Upper)
	Read value of register address+6 (Upper)	00h	- " ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '
	Read value of register address+6 (Lower)	00h	Feedback speed (Hz) (Lower)
	Read value of register address+7 (Upper)	00h	- " ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '
	Read value of register address+7 (Lower)	00h	Feedback speed (Hz) (Upper)
	Read value of register address+8 (Upper)	00h	c
	Read value of register address+8 (Lower)	00h	Command position (Lower)
Data	Read value of register address+9 (Upper)	00h	Command position (Upper)
	Read value of register address+9 (Lower)	00h	Command position (Upper)
	Read value of register address+10 (Upper)	00h	Torque monitor
	Read value of register address+10 (Lower)	00h	Torque monitor
	Read value of register address+11 (Upper)	01h	CST operating current
	Read value of register address+11 (Lower)	F4h	C31 operating current
	Read value of register address+12 (Upper)	00h	Information (Lower)
	Read value of register address+12 (Lower)	00h	illioillation (Lower)
	Read value of register address+13 (Upper)	00h	Information (Upper)
	Read value of register address+13 (Lower)	00h	mornation (opper)
	Read value of register address+14 (Upper)	00h	Reserved
	Read value of register address+14 (Lower)	00h	
	Read value of register address+15 (Upper)	0Ch	Read parameter ID_R
	Read value of register address+15 (Lower)	21h	The parameter is_it
	Read value of register address+16 (Upper)	01h	Read/Write status
	Read value of register address+16 (Lower)	00h	
	Read value of register address+17 (Upper)	0Ch	Write parameter ID_R
	Read value of register address+17 (Lower)	21h	e parameter 15_11
	Read value of register address+18 (Upper)	13h	Read data (Lower)
	Read value of register address+18 (Lower)	88h	

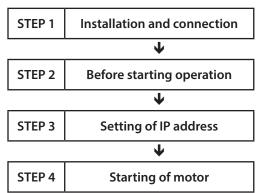
	Field name	Data	Description
	Read value of register address+19 (Upper)	00h	Pond data (Upper)
	Read value of register address+19 (Lower)	00h	Read data (Upper)
	Read value of register address+20 (Upper)	01h	Assignable monitor () (Lourer)
Data	Read value of register address+20 (Lower)	3Dh	Assignable monitor 0 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+21 (Upper)	00h	Assignable monitor () (Upper)
	Read value of register address+21 (Lower)	00h	Assignable monitor 0 (Upper)
	Read value of register address+22 (Upper)	FFh	Assignable monitor 1 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+22 (Lower)	FEh	Assignable monitor 1 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+23 (Upper)	FFh	Assignable monitor 1 (Upper)
Data	Read value of register address+23 (Lower)	FFh	Assignable monitor i (opper)
	Read value of register address+24 (Upper)	00h	Assignable monitor 2 (Lourer)
	Read value of register address+24 (Lower)	00h	Assignable monitor 2 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+25 (Upper)	00h	Assignable monitor 2 (Unner)
	Read value of register address+25 (Lower)	00h	Assignable monitor 2 (Upper)
	Read value of register address+26 (Upper)	00h	Assignable monitor 3 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+26 (Lower)	00h	Assignable monitor 3 (Lower)
	Read value of register address+27 (Upper)	00h	Assignable monitor 3 (Upper)
	Read value of register address+27 (Lower)	00h	Assignable monitor 3 (opper)

5 Flow of Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP communication



6 Guidance

If you are new to this product, read this chapter to understand the operating methods along with the operation flow. This is an example of how to set operation data and start the motor using the host controller.



Operating conditions

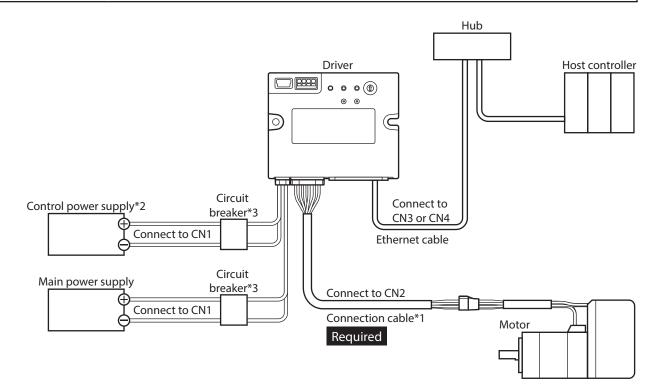
This operation is performed under the following conditions.

- Number of drivers connected: 1 unit
- IP address: 192.168.1.2
- Port number: 502
- Protocol: Modbus TCP



Before operating the motor, check the condition of the surrounding area to ensure safety.

STEP 1 Check the installation and the connection.



- *1 It is an Oriental Motor cable. Purchase is required separately.
- *2 Connecting a control power supply allows you to continue monitoring even if the main power supply is shut off. Connect it as necessary.
- *3 It is recommended that a circuit breaker or a circuit protector is connected because incorrect wiring may cause the internal input circuit to short-circuit.

STEP 2 Make preparations for operation.

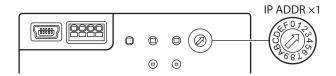
Refer to "Before starting operation" in the AZ Series OPERATING MANUAL Function Edition.

STEP 3 Set an IP address.

In this example, use the IP address setting switch (IP ADDR \times 1) on the driver to set the fourth octet of the IP address. The first through third octets remain at their initial values.

- 1. Turn off the main power supply and the control power supply.
- 2. Set the IP address setting switch as follows.

Setting: 2 (192.168.1.2)



3. Turn on the main power supply and the control power supply again.



Be sure to turn off the main power supply and the control power supply of the driver before setting the switch. Setting the switch while the main power supply and the control power supply are in an on-state will not enable the new setting.

STEP 4 The host controller starts the motor

As an example, this section explains how to execute the following positioning operation.

Setting example

- Operation data number: 1
- Position: 5,000 steps
- Other settings: Initial values

Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the host controller as the subject.

- 1. Establish a connection.
- 2. Set the following operation data. (Function code: 10h)
 - Output (Host controller → Driver)

ĺ	Register address		Puto	Description	Setting value	Note	
	Hex	Dec	Byte	Description Setting value			
	0115h	277	34, 35	Write parameter ID	0C21h	Parameter ID of "Position" of operation data No.1: 3105	
	0116h	278	36, 37	Write data (Lower)	1388h	Position: 5,000 steps	
	0117h	279	38, 39	Write data (Upper)	0000h	rosition. 2,000 steps	

3. Turn the WR-REQ ON. (Function code: 10h)

The operation data is set in the driver. When the setting is completed, the WR-END is turned ON. (Function code: 03h)

Output (Host controller → Driver)

	Register address	Puto	Doscription	Bit	Cianal nama	Setting value	
I	Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	BIL	Signal name	Setting value
	0114h	276	32, 33	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0001h

Input (Driver → Host controller)

Register	Register address		Description	Bit	Cianal nama	Dosnonso
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	BIL	Signal name	Response
012Ch	300	32, 33	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0100h
012Dh	301	34, 35	Write parameter ID_R	_	_	0C21h

4. Turn the WR-REQ OFF. (Function code: 10h)

The WR-END is returned to OFF. (Function code: 03h)

ullet Output (Host controller o Driver)

ı	Register	er address	Duto	Doscription	Bit	Cianal nama	Cotting value
I	Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	BIL	Signal name	Setting value
	0114h	276	32, 33	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0000h

\bullet Input (Driver \rightarrow Host controller)

Register	address	Byte	Byte Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
Hex	Dec		Description			
012Ch	300	32, 33	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0000h

- 5. Check that the READY has been turned ON. (Function code: 03h)
 - ullet Input (Driver o Host controller)

Register	address	Byte	Byte Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
Hex	Dec		Description	BIL		
011Eh	286	4, 5	Fixed I/O (OUT)	5	READY	0060h

- 6. Select the operation data No. 1. (Function code: 10h)
 - Output (Host controller → Driver)

Register	Register address		Description	Di+	Bit Signal name	Setting value	
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description				
0105h	261	2, 3	Operation data number selection	0	MO	0001h	

7. Turn the START ON. (Function code: 10h) Positioning operation is started.

Output (Host controller → Driver)

F	Register address		Purto	Dossription	Bit	Cianal nama	Catting value
	Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	BIL	Signal name	Setting value
0	106h	262	4, 5	Fixed I/O (IN)	3	START	0008h

- 8. Check that the READY has been turned OFF. (Function code: 10h)
 - Input (Driver → Host controller)

Register address		Puto	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
Hex	Dec	Dec Byte	Description	DIL	Signal name	Response
011Eh	286	4, 5	Fixed I/O (OUT)	5	READY	004Bh

- 9. Turn the START OFF. (Function code: 10h)
 - Output (Host controller → Driver)

Register address		Puto	Description	Bit	Signal name	Cotting value
Hex [Dec	Byte	Description	BIL	Signal name	Setting value
0106h	262	4, 5	Fixed I/O (IN)	3	START	0000h



- When using Modbus TCP, disconnect the connection first before terminating communication between the driver and the host controller. If communication is terminated in a state where the connection is established, the driver connection will be in a half-open state.
- If the connections are established and disconnected every time data is sent or received, the communication efficiency is reduced.

STEP 5 Were you able to operate?

How did it go? Were you able to operate properly? If the motor does not operate, check the following points.

- Is the PWR/ALM LED blinking in red?
 An alarm is being generated. Refer to p.170 for details.
- Are the main power supply, the control power supply, the motor, and the Ethernet cable connected securely?
- Is the MS LED lit in red?

An error inside the driver is being detected. Turn off and then turn on the main power supply and the control power supply.

- Is the MS LED blinking in red?
 - The internal setting data is damaged. Refer to p.21 for details.
- Is the NS LED unlit?

Modbus TCP communication is not being made. Check the IP address and port number of the host controller and the driver.

• Is the NS LED lit in red?

A communication error is being detected. Refer to p.166 for details.

If communication errors occur in succession, the LED may appear to blink.

7 Registers

In this manual, READ and WRITE are represented as follows.

- R: READ
- W: WRITE
- R/W: READ/WRITE

7-1 Register address list

Register	address	Direction	A 400	Mond.	D. da	Name	D/M/
Hex	Dec	Direction	Area	Word	Byte	Name	R/W
0100h	256			0	0, 1	Reserved*1	R/W
0101h	257		Communication	1	2, 3	Reserved*1	R/W
0102h	258		support	2	4, 5	Communication timeout (For setting)	R/W
0103h	259			3	6, 7	Loopback input	R/W
0104h	260			0	0, 1	Remote I/O (R-IN)	R/W
0105h	261			1	2, 3	Operation data number selection	R/W
0106h	262			2	4, 5	Fixed I/O (IN)	R/W
0107h	263			3	6, 7	Direct data operation operation type	R/W
0108h	264			4	8, 9	Direct data operation position (Lower)	R/W
0109h	265			5	10, 11	Direct data operation position (Upper)	R/W
010Ah	266			6	12, 13	Direct data operation speed (Lower)	R/W
010Bh	267	Output		7	14, 15	Direct data operation speed (Upper)	R/W
010Ch	268			8	16, 17	Direct data operation starting/ changing rate (Lower)	R/W
010Dh	269		I/O data	9	18, 19	Direct data operation starting/ changing rate (Upper)	R/W
010Eh	270			10	20, 21	Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)	R/W
010Fh	271			11	22, 23	Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)	R/W
0110h	272			12	24, 25	Direct data operation operating current	R/W
0111h	273			13	26, 27	Direct data operation forwarding destination	R/W
0112h	274			14	28, 29	Reserved*1	R/W
0113h	275			15	30, 31	Read parameter ID	R/W
0114h	276			16	32, 33	Write request	R/W
0115h	277			17	34, 35	Write parameter ID	R/W
0116h	278			18	36, 37	Write data (Lower)	R/W
0117h	279			19	38, 39	Write data (Upper)	R/W

Register	address				_		
Hex	Dec	Direction	Area	Word	Byte	Name	R/W
0118h	280			0	0, 1	Reserved*2	R
0119h	281			1	2, 3	Reserved*2	R
011Ah	282		Communication support	2	4, 5	Communication timeout (Display of setting contents)	R
011Bh	283			3	6, 7	Loopback output	R
011Ch	284			0	0, 1	Remote I/O (R-OUT)	R
011Dh	285			1	2, 3	Operation data number selection_R	R
011Eh	286			2	4, 5	Fixed I/O (OUT)	R
011Fh	287			3	6, 7	Present alarm	R
0120h	288			4	8, 9	Feedback position (Lower)	R
0121h	289			5	10, 11	Feedback position (Upper)	R
0122h	290			6	12, 13	Feedback speed (Hz) (Lower)	R
0123h	291			7	14, 15	Feedback speed (Hz) (Upper)	R
0124h	292			8	16, 17	Command position (Lower)	R
0125h	293			9	18, 19	Command position (Upper)	R
0126h	294			10	20, 21	Torque monitor	R
0127h	295	Input		11	22, 23	CST operating current	R
0128h	296			12	24, 25	Information (Lower)	R
0129h	297		I/O data	13	26, 27	Information (Upper)	R
012Ah	298			14	28, 29	Reserved*2	R
012Bh	299			15	30, 31	Read parameter ID_R	R
012Ch	300			16	32, 33	Read/Write status	R
012Dh	301			17	34, 35	Write parameter ID_R	R
012Eh	302			18	36, 37	Read data (Lower)	R
012Fh	303			19	38, 39	Read data (Upper)	R
0130h	304			20	40, 41	Assignable monitor 0 (Lower)	R
0131h	305			21	42, 43	Assignable monitor 0 (Upper)	R
0132h	306			22	44, 45	Assignable monitor 1 (Lower)	R
0133h	307			23	46, 47	Assignable monitor 1 (Upper)	R
0134h	308			24	48, 49	Assignable monitor 2 (Lower)	R
0135h	309			25	50, 51	Assignable monitor 2 (Upper)	R
0136h	310			26	52, 53	Assignable monitor 3 (Lower)	R
0137h	311			27	54, 55	Assignable monitor 3 (Upper)	R

^{*1} Fixed at 0 when writing

^{*2} Value when read is undefined



For I/O data, set all data first. If only some data is set, the data that is not set will be undefined, which may cause the driver to malfunction.

Order of 32-bit data

The order of Word (2 bytes) of 32-bit data (4 bytes) is sorted from lower to upper (initial value). The order of Word can be sorted from upper to lower using the "32-bit data word order (Modbus TCP/UDP)" parameter.

Example) From lower to upper

Register	address	- Direction Area		Word	Purto	Name	R/W
Hex	Dec	Direction	Area	vvord	Byte	Name	I IT/ VV
0108h	264	Output	I/O data	4	8, 9	Direct data operation position (Lower)	R/W
0109h	265	Output	I/O data	5	10, 11	Direct data operation position (Upper)	R/W

Example) From upper to lower

Register	address	Direction Area		Word	Bvte	Name	R/W
Hex	Dec	Direction	Alea	Area Word		Name	IT/ VV
0108h	264	Outrout	1/0 data	4	8, 9	Direct data operation position (Upper)	R/W
0109h	265	Output	I/O data	5	10, 11	Direct data operation position (Lower)	R/W

About I/O data processing

Use the function codes to change or check the values in the I/O data area.

- When changing the value: 10h or 17h of the function code
- When checking the value: 03h or 17h of the function code

Data write, data read, and the operation command are executed when the value of the I/O data area is changed. For details, refer to data write (p.76), data read (p.77), and examples of executing operation (p.79).



- If multiple operation commands are set, the operation command of direct data operation is prioritized.
- If the operation commands for remote I/O (R-IN) and fixed I/O (IN) are set at the same time, operation will be as follows.
- · If the same operation command is set: The motor will start.
- · If different operation commands are set: The motor will not start, and information of Start operation error will be generated.

7-2 Communication support

Communication support is an area where the function to support communication, such as communication timeout, loopback test, etc.

Communication support (Output)

Register	address	Direction	Area	Word	Byte	Name	R/W
Hex	Dec	Direction	Alea	vvolu	byte	Name	N/ VV
0100h	256			0	0, 1	Reserved*	R/W
0101h	257	Output	Communication	1	2, 3	Reserved*	R/W
0102h	258	Output	Output support	2	4, 5	Communication timeout (For setting)	R/W
0103h	259			3	6, 7	Loopback input	R/W

^{*} Fixed at 0 when writing

Communication support (Input)

Register	address	Direction	Area	Word	Byte	Name	R/W
Hex	Dec	Direction	Alea	vvord	Буге	Name	FA/ VV
0118h	280			0	0, 1	Reserved*	R
0119h	281		Communication	1	2, 3	Reserved*	R
011Ah	282	Input	Communication support	2	4, 5	Communication timeout (Display of setting contents)	R
011Bh	283			3	6, 7	Loopback output	R

^{*} Value when read is undefined

Communication timeout

The driver monitors an interval between queries to be received. If the frame is not properly received after the time set in the "Communication timeout (For setting)" has elapsed, it is judged as a communication timeout and an alarm of Network bus error is generated.

Direction	Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
Output	0 to 15	Communication timeout (For setting)	This is used to set the condition under which a communication timeout is detected. It is enabled when the "Communication timeout (Modbus TCP/UDP)" parameter is set to "-1: Set by Modbus." It is updated immediately when the value is changed.	0: Not monitored 1 to 65,535 ms	0
Input	0 to 15	Communication timeout (Display of setting contents)	The present setting value of "Communication timeout (For setting)" is displayed.	0: Not monitored 1 to 65,535 ms	0

Related parameter

MEXE02 code	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
p11	Communication timeout (Modbus TCP/UDP)	Sets the condition under which a communication timeout is detected. If the frame is not properly received after the set time has elapsed, it is judged as a communication timeout and an alarm of Network bus error is generated.	-1: Set by Modbus 0: Not monitored 1 to 65,535 ms	-1

• Loopback input, loopback output

The "loopback input" and "loopback output" are areas that can be freely set by the customer. Use for a communication test (parroting), etc.

Direction	Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
Output	0 to 15	Loopback input	This is an area that can be freely set by the customer. Use for a communication test (parroting), etc.	0 to 65,535	0
Input	0 to 15	Loopback output	The present value of the "loopback input" is displayed.	0 to 65,535	0

7-3 I/O data (Input)

Data transferred from the driver to the host controller is called I/O data (Input).

■ I/O data (Input) format

Contents of I/O data (Input) are as follows.

Register	address	Б. (Size	N
Hex	Dec	Byte	(byte)	Name
011Ch	284	0, 1	2	Remote I/O (R-OUT)
011Dh	285	2, 3	2	Operation data number selection_R
011Eh	286	4, 5	2	Fixed I/O (OUT)
011Fh	287	6, 7	2	Present alarm
0120h	288	8, 9	2	Feedback position (Lower)
0121h	289	10, 11	2	Feedback position (Upper)
0122h	290	12, 13	2	Feedback speed (Hz) (Lower)
0123h	291	14, 15	2	Feedback speed (Hz) (Upper)
0124h	292	16, 17	2	Command position (Lower)
0125h	293	18, 19	2	Command position (Upper)
0126h	294	20, 21	2	Torque monitor
0127h	295	22, 23	2	CST operating current
0128h	296	24, 25	2	Information (Lower)
0129h	297	26, 27	2	Information (Upper)
012Ah	298	28, 29	2	Reserved (Value when read is undefined)
012Bh	299	30, 31	2	Read parameter ID_R
012Ch	300	32, 33	2	Read/Write status
012Dh	301	34, 35	2	Write parameter ID_R
012Eh	302	36, 37	2	Read data (Lower)
012Fh	303	38, 39	2	Read data (Upper)
0130h	304	40, 41	2	Assignable monitor 0 (Lower)
0131h	305	42, 43	2	Assignable monitor 0 (Upper)
0132h	306	44, 45	2	Assignable monitor 1 (Lower)
0133h	307	46, 47	2	Assignable monitor 1 (Upper)
0134h	308	48, 49	2	Assignable monitor 2 (Lower)
0135h	309	50, 51	2	Assignable monitor 2 (Upper)
0136h	310	52, 53	2	Assignable monitor 3 (Lower)
0137h	311	54, 55	2	Assignable monitor 3 (Upper)

■ Details of I/O data (Input)

Remote I/O (R-OUT)

This is the I/O that is accessed via Ethernet. The assignments of signals can be changed using the "R-OUT output function" parameters.

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value
0	R-OUT0		64: M0_R
1	R-OUT1		65: M1_R
2	R-OUT2		66: M2_R
3	R-OUT3		32: START_R
4	R-OUT4		144: HOME-END
5	R-OUT5		132: READY
6	R-OUT6		135: INFO
7	R-OUT7	A response to a signal assigned with the	129: ALM-A
8	R-OUT8	"R-OUT output function" parameter is output.	136: SYS-BSY
9	R-OUT9		160: AREA0
10	R-OUT10		161: AREA1
11	R-OUT11		162: AREA2
12	R-OUT12		157: TIM
13	R-OUT13		134: MOVE
14	R-OUT14		138: IN-POS
15	R-OUT15		140: TLC

Operation data number selection_R

Bit	Name	Description		
0	M0_R			
1	M1_R			
2	M2_R			
3	M3_R	A		
4	M4_R	A response to an input signal is output.		
5	M5_R			
6	M6_R			
7	M7_R			
8 to 15	Reserved	0 is returned.		

• Fixed I/O (OUT)

This is the I/O that is accessed via Ethernet. Assignments of signals cannot be changed.

Bit	Name	Description
0	SEQ-BSY	This is output when stored data (SD) operation is being performed.
1	MOVE	This is output while the motor operates.
2	IN-POS	This is output when positioning operation is completed.
3	START_R	A response to an input signal is output.
4	HOME-END	This is output when high-speed return-to-home operation or return-to-home operation is completed, or position preset is executed.
5	READY	This is output when the driver is ready to operate.
6	DCMD-RDY	This is output when direct data operation is ready to execute.
7	ALM-A	The alarm status of the driver is output. (Normally open)
8	TRIG_R	A response to an input signal is output.
9	TRIG-MODE_R	A response to an input signal is output.
10	SET-ERR	This is output when an error occurs in any of the settings of the operation type, position, speed, starting/changing speed rate, stopping rate, operating current, or forwarding destination for direct data operation.
11	EXE-ERR	This is output when direct data operation has failed to be executed.
12	DCMD-FULL	This is output when data is being written to the buffer area of direct data operation.
13	STOP_R	A response to an input signal is output.
14	Reserved	0 is returned.
15	TLC	This is output when the output torque reaches the upper limit value.

Present alarm

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 15	Present alarm	This indicates the alarm code presently being generated.

Feedback position

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 31	Feedback position	This indicates the present feedback position. (step) When the wrap function is enabled, the value on the wrap coordinates is indicated.

Feedback speed

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 31	Feedback speed	This indicates the present feedback speed. (Hz)

Command position

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 31	Command position	This indicates the present command position. (step) When the wrap function is enabled, the value on the wrap coordinates is indicated.

Torque monitor

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 15	Torque monitor	This indicates the torque presently generated as a percentage of the maximum holding torque. (1=0.1 %)

CST operating current

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 15	CST operating current	This indicates the operating current of the α control (CST) mode. (1=0.1 %)

Information

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 31	Information	This indicates the information code presently being generated.

Read parameter ID_R

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 15	Read parameter ID_R	This indicates a response of the read parameter ID.

• Read/Write status

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 6	Reserved	0 is returned.
7	RD-ERR	This is output when an error occurred in reading. If reading is properly performed, the RD-ERR is turned OFF.
8	WR-END	A response to the WR-REQ is output. The WR-END is also turned ON while the WR-REQ is ON. OFF: Write request waiting ON: Write completed
9	SYS-BSY	This is output when the driver is in internal processing state.
10	Reserved	0 is returned.
11	WR-SET-ERR	This is output when the write parameter ID or the write data is out of the setting range.
12	WR-IF-ERR	This is output when writing cannot be executed because user I/F communication is in progress.
13	WR-NV-ERR	This is output when writing cannot be performed because non-volatile memory processing is in progress.
14	WR-EXE-ERR	This is output when a command cannot be executed.
15	WR-ERR	This is output when an error occurred in writing. When the WR-REQ is turned OFF or writing is performed properly, the WR-ERR is also turned OFF.

Write parameter ID_R

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 15	Write parameter ID_R	This indicates a response of the write parameter ID .

Read data

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 31	Read data	This indicates the value of the parameter shown in the parameter ID_R.

Assignable monitor

Bit	Name	Description	
0 to 31	Assignable monitor n*	This indicates the value of the parameter set in the "Assignable monitor address n" parameter.	

^{*} n: 0 to 3

7-4 I/O data (Output)

Data transferred from the host controller to the driver is called I/O data (Output).

■ I/O data (Output) format

Contents of I/O data (Output) are as follows.

Register address		D 1	Size	N.
Hex	Dec	Byte	(byte)	Name
0104h	260	0, 1	2	Remote I/O (R-IN)
0105h	261	2, 3	2	Operation data number selection
0106h	262	4, 5	2	Fixed I/O (IN)
0107h	263	6, 7	2	Direct data operation operation type
0108h	264	8, 9	2	Direct data operation position (Lower)
0109h	265	10, 11	2	Direct data operation position (Upper)
010Ah	266	12, 13	2	Direct data operation speed (Lower)
010Bh	267	14, 15	2	Direct data operation speed (Upper)
010Ch	268	16, 17	2	Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Lower)
010Dh	269	18, 19	2	Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Upper)
010Eh	270	20, 21	2	Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)
010Fh	271	22, 23	2	Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)
0110h	272	24, 25	2	Direct data operation operating current
0111h	273	26, 27	2	Direct data operation forwarding destination
0112h	274	28, 29	2	Reserved (Write 0 when writing)
0113h	275	30, 31	2	Read parameter ID
0114h	276	32, 33	2	Write request
0115h	277	34, 35	2	Write parameter ID
0116h	278	36, 37	2	Write data (Lower)
0117h	279	38, 39	2	Write data (Upper)

■ Details of I/O data (Output)

Remote I/O (R-IN)

This is the I/O that is accessed via Ethernet. The assignments of signals can be changed using the "R-IN input function" parameters.

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value	
0	R-IN0			
1	R-IN1			
2	R-IN2			
3	R-IN3	These are used to execute the signal assigned with the "R-IN input function" parameter.		
4	R-IN4			
5	R-IN5			
6	R-IN6			
7	R-IN7		I ()· [0: Not used
8	R-IN8			o: Not used
9	R-IN9			
10	R-IN10			
11	R-IN11			
12	R-IN12			
13	R-IN13			
14	R-IN14			
15	R-IN15			

• Operation data number selection

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value
0	MO		
1	M1		
2	M2	The operation data number is selected using eight bits.	
3	M3		0
4	M4		0
5	M5		
6	M6		
7	M7		
8 to 15	Reserved	A value is disregarded.	0

• Fixed I/O (IN)

This is the I/O that is accessed via Ethernet. Assignments of signals cannot be changed.

The status of each signal indicates "0: OFF" and "1: ON" (except for Bit 9).

Refer to the **AZ** Series <u>OPERATING MANUAL Function Edition</u>, for details on signals.

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value
0	FW-JOG	This is used to execute JOG operation in the forward direction.	
1	RV-JOG	This is used to execute JOG operation in the reverse direction.	
2	Reserved	A value is disregarded.	
3	START	This is used to execute stored data (SD) operation.	
4	ZHOME	This is used to execute high-speed return-to-home operation.	
5	STOP	This is used to stop the motor.	
6	FREE	This is used to shut off the motor current to put the motor in a non-excitation state. When an electromagnetic brake motor is used, the electromagnetic brake is in a state of releasing the motor shaft.	
7	ALM-RST	This is used to reset the alarm presently being generated.	0
8	TRIG	This is used to execute direct data operation.	
9	This is used to set the judgment criterion for the TRIG. O: Start at ON edge 1: Start at ON level		
10	Reserved	A value is disregarded.	
11	Reserved	A value is disregarded.	
12	FW-JOG-P	This is used to execute inching operation in the forward direction.	
13	RV-JOG-P	This is used to execute inching operation in the reverse direction.	
14	FW-POS	This is used to execute continuous operation in the forward direction.	
15	RV-POS	This is used to execute continuous operation in the reverse direction.	

• Direct data operation operation type

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 15	Direct data operation operation type	This is used to set the operation type.	0: No setting 1: Absolute positioning 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) 3: Incremental positioning (based on feedback position) 7: Continuous operation (Position control) 8: Wrap absolute positioning 9: Wrap proximity positioning 10: Wrap absolute positioning (FWD) 11: Wrap absolute positioning (RVS) 12: Wrap absolute push-motion 13: Wrap proximity push-motion 14: Wrap push-motion (FWD) 15: Wrap push-motion (RVS) 16: Continuous operation (Speed control) 17: Continuous operation (Torque control) 20: Absolute positioning push-motion (based on command position) 22: Incremental positioning push-motion (based on feedback position)	2

• Direct data operation position

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 31	Direct data operation position	This is used to set the target position.	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps	0

• Direct data operation speed

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 31	Direct data operation speed	This is used to set the operating speed.	-4,000,000 to 4,000,000 Hz	1,000

• Direct data operation starting/changing rate

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 31	Direct data operation starting/changing rate	This is used to set the acceleration/deceleration rate or the acceleration/deceleration time when starting or changing the speed.	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*	1,000,000

^{*} The setting unit is followed the "Acceleration/deceleration unit" parameter.

• Direct data operation stopping rate

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 31	Direct data operation stopping rate	This is used to set the deceleration rate or the deceleration time when stopping.	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*	1,000,000

^{*} The setting unit is followed the "Acceleration/deceleration unit" parameter.

• Direct data operation operating current

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 15	Direct data operation operating current	This is used to set the operating current.	0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)	1,000

• Direct data operation forwarding destination

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 15	Direct data operation forwarding destination	This is used to select the stored area when the next direct data is transferred during direct data operation.	0: Execution memory 1: Buffer memory	0

• Read parameter ID

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value
0 to 15	Read parameter ID	This is used to set the parameter ID to be read from.	0

Write request

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0	WR-REQ	This is used to set the write request.	0: Disable 1: Write request (ON edge)	0
1 to 15	Reserved	A value is disregarded.	_	0

Write parameter ID

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value	
0 to 15	Write parameter ID	This is used to set the parameter ID to be written to.	0	

Write data

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value
0 to 31	Write data	This is used to set a value to be written to the parameter specified by the write parameter ID.	0

7-5 Data writing

This section explains the flow how data is written from the host controller to the driver over Ethernet.

■ Area of I/O data used

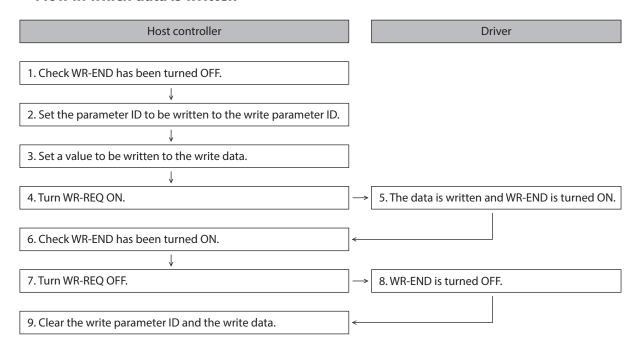
Input (Transfer from driver to host controller)

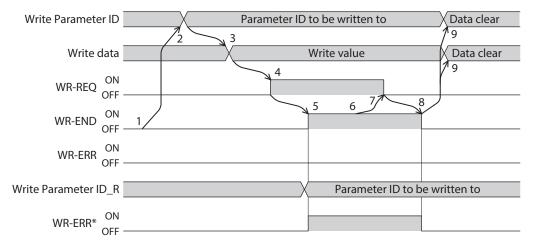
Byte	Description
32, 33	Read/Write status
34, 35	Write parameter ID_R

Output (Transfer from host controller to driver)

Description
Write request
Write parameter ID
Write data (Lower)
Write data (Upper)

■ Flow in which data is written





^{*} If an error occurs while data is being written, the WR-END and the WR-ERR are simultaneously turned ON.

7-6 Data reading

This section explains the flow of how the data is read from the driver to the host controller over Ethernet. There are the following two methods to read data.

- Use an area of "Read data"
- Use an area of "Assignable monitor"

■ When an area of read data is used

Area of I/O data used

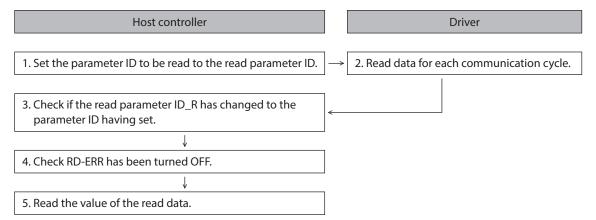
Input (Transfer from driver to host controller)

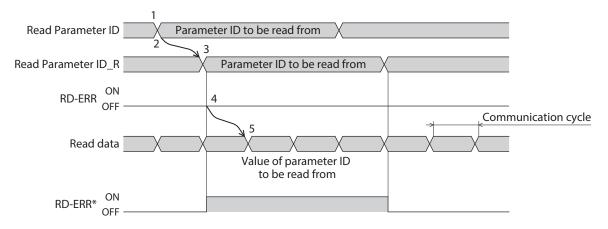
Byte Description		
30, 31	Read parameter ID_R	
32, 33	Read/Write status	
36, 37	Read data (Lower)	
38, 39	Read data (Upper)	

Output (Transfer from host controller to driver)

Byte	Description	
30, 31	Read parameter ID	

Flow in which data is read





^{*} If the parameter ID that is out of the setting range is set to the read parameter ID, the RD-ERR will be turned ON at the same time when the read parameter ID_R is updated.

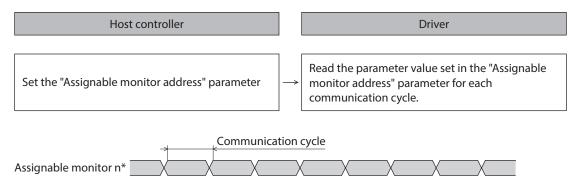
■ When an area of assignable monitor is used

Area of I/O data used

Input (Transfer from driver to host controller)

Byte	Description		
40 to 55	Assignable monitor 0 to assignable monitor 3		

• Flow in which data is read



* n: 0 to 3

• Related parameters

MEXE02 code	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
	Assignable monitor address 0			124: Driver temperature
1 1	Assignable monitor address 1	These are used to set the	Set from items of "3 Monitor commands"	125: Motor temperature
p11	Assignable monitor address 2	parameter ID to be displayed on the assignable monitor.	on p.125.	109: Cumulative load monitor
	Assignable monitor address 3			127: Tripmeter

8 Examples of executing operation

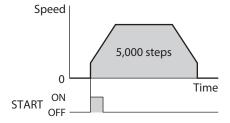
This chapter describes operations that use the write data area to set operation data. The method to execute operation is common to fixed I/O and remote I/O.

8-1 Positioning operation

As an example, this section explains how to execute the following positioning operation.

Setting example

- Operation data number: 1
- Position: 5,000 steps
- Other settings: Initial values



Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the host controller as the subject.

- 1. Establish a connection.
- 2. Set the following operation data.
 - Output (Host controller → Driver)

Register address		Byte	Description	Setting	Note	
Hex	Dec	Бусе	byte Description	value	Note	
0115h	277	34, 35	Write parameter ID	0C21h	Parameter ID of "Position" of operation data No.1: 3105	
0116h	278	36, 37	Write data (Lower)	1388h	Position F 000 stons	
0117h	279	38, 39	Write data (Upper)	0000h	Position: 5,000 steps	

3. Turn the WR-REQ ON.

The operation data is set in the driver. When the setting is completed, the WR-END is turned ON.

 \bullet Output (Host controller \rightarrow Driver)

Register address		Bvte	Description	Bit	Cianal nama	Setting value
Hex	Hex Dec		Description	DIL	Signarname	Setting value
0114h	276	32, 33	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0001h

Input (Driver → Host controller)

Register address		Purto	Description	Bit	Cianal nama	Doctoonso
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	DIL	Signal name	Response
012Ch	300	32, 33	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0100h
012Dh	301	34, 35	Write parameter ID_R	_	_	0C21h

4. Turn the WR-REQ OFF.

The WR-END is returned to OFF.

Output (Host controller → Driver)

	Register address		Bvte	Description	Bit	Cianal nama	Catting value
	Hex	Hex Dec		Description	DIL	Signal name	Setting value
•	0114h	276	32, 33	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0000h

• Input (Driver \rightarrow Host controller)

Register	Register address		Description	Bit	Cianal nama	Posponso
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	DIL	Signal name	Response
012Ch	300	32, 33	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0000h

5. Check that the READY has been turned ON.

• Input (Driver \rightarrow Host controller)

Register	Register address		Description	Bit	Signal name	Docnonco
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	DIL	Signal name	Response
011Eh	286	4, 5	Fixed I/O (OUT)	5	READY	0060h

6. Select the operation data No. 1.

 \bullet Output (Host controller \rightarrow Driver)

Register address		Bvte	Description	Bit	Signal name	Sotting value	
Hex	Dec		Description		Signal name	Setting value	
0105h	261	2, 3	Operation data number selection	0	MO	0001h	

7. Turn the START ON.

Positioning operation is started.

Output (Host controller → Driver)

Register	address	Puto	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	DIL	Signarname	Setting value
0106h	262	4, 5	Fixed I/O (IN)	3	START	0008h

8. Check that the READY has been turned OFF.

Input (Driver → Host controller)

Register	Register address		Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	DIL	Signal name	nesponse
011Eh	286	4, 5	Fixed I/O (OUT)	5	READY	004Bh

9. Turn the START OFF.

Output (Host controller → Driver)

_ ' `			·			
Register address		Bvte	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
Hex	Dec	byte Description	DIL	Signarname	Setting value	
0106h	262	4, 5	Fixed I/O (IN)	3	START	0000h



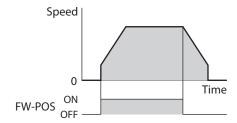
- When using Modbus TCP, disconnect the connection first before terminating communication between the driver and the host controller. If communication is terminated in a state where the connection is established, the driver connection will be in a half-open state.
- If the connections are established and disconnected every time data is sent or received, the communication efficiency is reduced.

8-2 Continuous operation

As an example, this section explains how to execute the following continuous operation.

Setting example

- Operation data number: 0
- Rotation direction: Forward direction
- Other settings: Initial values



Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the host controller as the subject.

- 1. Establish a connection.
- 2. Check the READY has been turned ON.
 - Input (Driver → Host controller)

Register	Register address		Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	DIL	Signarname	Response
011Eh	286	4, 5	Fixed I/O (OUT)	5	READY	0060h

3. Set the operation data No.0.

Output (Host controller → Driver)

Register address		Purto	Description	Cotting value	
Hex	Dec Byte		Description	Setting value	
0105h	261	2, 3	Operation data number selection	0000h	

4. Turn the FW-POS ON.

Continuous operation is started.

 \bullet Output (Host controller \rightarrow Driver)

	Register address		Bvte	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
ı	Hex	Dec	Бусе	Description	DIL	bit Signarname	Setting value
	0106h	262	4, 5	Fixed I/O (IN)	14	FW-POS	4000h

5. Turn the FW-POS OFF.

The motor decelerates to a stop.

Output (Host controller → Driver)

Register	Register address		Dossrintion	Bit	Cianal nama	Cotting value
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description E		Signal name	Setting value
0106h	262	4, 5	Fixed I/O (IN)	14	FW-POS	0000h



- When using Modbus TCP, disconnect the connection first before terminating communication between the driver and the host controller. If communication is terminated in a state where the connection is established, the driver connection will be in a half-open state.
- If the connections are established and disconnected every time data is sent or received, the communication efficiency is reduced.

9 Direct data operation

9-1 Overview of direct data operation

Direct data operation is a function can start operation at the same time as rewriting of the data. It is suitable for applications where the setting of the operation data is frequently changed, such as changing the speed or travel amount according to a load.

Direct data operation is executed with the TRIG of fixed I/O (IN).

A condition to execute direct data operation can be selected from the following two types using the TRIG-MODE of fixed I/O (IN).

- Start at ON edge of TRIG: The motor will start rotating according to the operation data being set when the TRIG is turned ON.
- Start at ON level of TRIG: The motor will start rotating at the same time when the data of the trigger set in the "Direct data operation trigger setting" parameter is changed.

■ Application example 1 of direct data operation

The position (travel amount) or the speed should be adjusted each time the load is changed because the feed rate is different for each load.

Setting example

- Position (travel amount): Change as desired
- Speed: Change as desired
- TRIG-MODE: Start at ON edge of TRIG

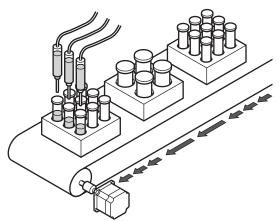
Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the host controller as the subject.

- 1. Write the position and the speed data.
- 2. Turn the TRIG ON.

Result

When the TRIG is turned ON, the changed value is updated immediately, and operation is performed with the new position and speed.



■ Application example 2 of direct data operation

The speed should be changed immediately using the touch screen because a large load is inspected at a lower speed.

Setting example

- Speed: Change as desired
- Trigger: Speed (Setting value of trigger: -4)
- TRIG-MODE: Start at ON level of TRIG

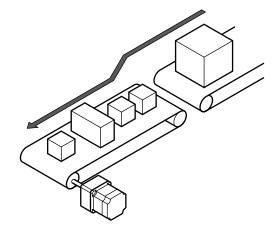
Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the host controller as the subject.

- 1. Write "-4" to the "Direct data operation trigger setting" parameter.
- 2. Write the data of the speed.
- 3. Turn the TRIG ON.
- 4. Change the speed.

Result

When the TRIG is turned ON, operation is started. If the speed is changed, the changed value is updated immediately, and the operation is performed at the new speed.



9-2 I/O data (Output) and parameters required for direct data operation

Related I/O data (Output)

Refer to p.73 for details on I/O data (Output).

	Register address		Purto	Name	Cotting range	Initial value
	Hex	Dec	Byte	Name	Setting range	initiai value
	0107h	263	6, 7	Direct data operation operation type	0: No setting 1: Absolute positioning 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) 3: Incremental positioning (based on feedback position) 7: Continuous operation (Position control) 8: Wrap absolute positioning 9: Wrap proximity positioning 10: Wrap absolute positioning (FWD) 11: Wrap absolute positioning (RVS) 12: Wrap absolute push-motion 13: Wrap proximity push-motion 14: Wrap push-motion (FWD) 15: Wrap push-motion (RVS) 16: Continuous operation (Speed control) 17: Continuous operation (Torque control) 18: Continuous operation (Torque control) 20: Absolute positioning push-motion (based on command position) 22: Incremental positioning push-motion (based on feedback position)	2
-	0108h	264	8, 9	Direct data operation position (Lower)	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps	0
	0109h 265		10, 11 Direct data operation position (Upper)		-2,177,703,040 to 2,147,403,047 steps	U

Register	address	Byte	Name	Satting range	Initial value	
Hex	Dec	Буце	Name	Setting range	Initial value	
010Ah	266	12, 13	Direct data operation speed (Lower)	-4,000,000 to 4,000,000 Hz	1 000	
010Bh	267	14, 15	Direct data operation speed (Upper)	-4,000,000 to 4,000,000 HZ	1,000	
010Ch	268	16, 17	Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Lower)	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*	1,000,000	
010Dh	269	18, 19	Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Upper)	1 10 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)**	1,000,000	
010Eh	270	20, 21	Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*	1,000,000	
010Fh	271	22, 23	Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)	1,000,000	
0110h	272	24, 25	Direct data operation operating current	0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)	1,000	
0111h	273	26, 27	Direct data operation forwarding destination	0: Execution memory 1: Buffer memory	0	

^{*} The setting unit is followed the "Acceleration/deceleration unit" parameter.

Related parameter

MEXE02 code	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
p4	Direct data operation trigger setting	Sets the trigger to execute direct data operation. The trigger setting is enabled only when the TRIG- MODE is set to "1: Start at ON level."	 -6: Operation type -5: Position -4: Speed -3: Starting/changing rate -2: Stopping rate -1: Operating current 0: Disable 1: Apply all data 	1

■ Trigger setting

This is a trigger to start operation at the same time as rewriting of data in direct data operation. The trigger setting is enabled only when the TRIG-MODE is set to "1: Start at ON level."

When the trigger setting is "0"

Direct data operation is disabled.

• When the trigger setting is "1"

When the TRIG is turned from OFF to ON, direct data operation is started. After that, if any of the data is changed, the motor will start rotating. The motor starts rotating only when the data is changed.

● When the trigger setting is "-1 to -6"

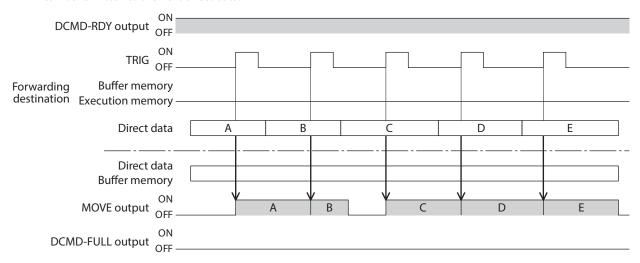
When the TRIG is turned from OFF to ON, direct data operation is started. After that, only if the data corresponding to the trigger is changed, the motor will start rotating. Even if data other than the trigger is changed, the motor will not start rotating.

■ Forwarding destination

During direct data operation, the stored area when the next direct data is transferred can be selected.

• When the forwarding destination is set to "0: Execution memory"

If the TRIG is turned from OFF to ON or the data corresponding to the trigger is changed, the data during operation can be rewritten to the next direct data.

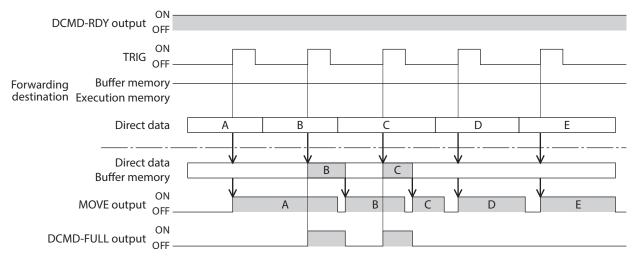


• When the forwarding destination is set to "1: Buffer memory"

If the TRIG is turned from OFF to ON or the data corresponding to the trigger is changed, the next direct data is saved in the buffer memory. When the data during operation is completed, operation of the buffer memory is automatically started. One set of direct data can be stored in the buffer memory.

If the next direct data is written to the buffer memory, the DCMD-FULL output is turned ON.

During stop or continuous operation, even if "Buffer memory" is specified, the data is not saved in the buffer memory and is immediately rewritten to the next direct data.



memo

The direct data cannot be written to the buffer memory in a state where the DCMD-FULL output is ON.

9-3 Operation example

A condition to execute direct data operation can be selected from the ON edge or ON level of the TRIG of fixed I/O (IN). A condition can be selected with the TRIG-MODE of fixed I/O (IN).



Note Before operating the motor, check the condition of the surrounding area to ensure safety.

■ When direct data operation is executed at ON edge of TRIG

As an example, this section explains how to execute the following direct data operation.

Setting example

- Operation type: Incremental positioning (Based on command position)
- Position: 5,000 steps
- Speed: 1,000 Hz
- Starting/changing speed rate: 1,000 kHz/s
- Stopping rate: 1,000 kHz/sOperating current: 100 %
- Forwarding destination: Execution memory
- Other settings: Initial values

Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the host controller as the subject.

- 1. Establish a connection.
- 2. Check the DCMD-RDY has been turned ON.
 - Input (Driver \rightarrow Host controller)

Register address		Bvte	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
Hex	Dec	Бусе	Description	BIL	Signal name	response
011Eh	286	4, 5	Fixed I/O (OUT)	6	DCMD-RDY	0060h

3. Set the following data.

Output (Host controller → Driver)

Register	Register address		Description	Setting	Note
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	value	Note
0106h	262	4, 5	TRIG-MODE [bit 9 of fixed I/O (IN)]	0000h	Start at ON edge
0107h	0107h 263 6, 7		Direct data operation operation type	0002h	Incremental positioning (Based on command position)
0108h	264	8, 9	Direct data operation position (Lower)	1388h	F 000 stons
0109h	265	10, 11	Direct data operation position (Upper)	0000h	5,000 steps
010Ah	266	12, 13	Direct data operation speed (Lower)	03E8h	1.000 Hz
010Bh	267	14, 15	Direct data operation speed (Upper)	0000h	1,000 HZ
010Ch	268	16, 17	Direct data operation starting/ changing rate (Lower)	4240h	1 000 kH-/c
010Dh	269	18, 19	Direct data operation starting/ changing rate (Upper)	000Fh	1,000 kHz/s
010Eh	270	20, 21	Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)	4240h	1 000 kH-/c
010Fh	271	22, 23	Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)	000Fh	1,000 kHz/s
0110h	272	24, 25	Direct data operation operating current	03E8h	100.0 %
0111h	273	26, 27	Direct data operation forwarding destination	0000h	Execution memory

4. Turn the TRIG ON.

Direct data operation is started.

ullet Output (Host controller o Driver)

Register	Register address		Description	Bit	Cianal nama	Catting value
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	DIL	Signal name	Setting value
0106h	262	4, 5	Fixed I/O (IN)	8	TRIG	0100h

5. Check that the TRIG_R has been turned ON.

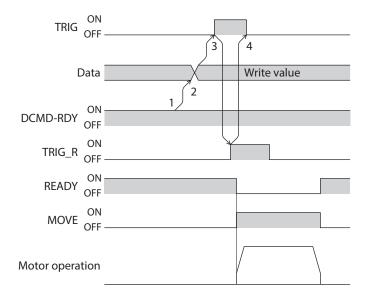
• Input (Driver \rightarrow Host controller)

Register	Register address		Description	Bit	Cianal nama	Dosnonso
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	BIL	Signal name	Response
011Eh	286	4, 5	Fixed I/O (OUT)	8	TRIG_R	0142h

6. Turn the TRIG OFF.

\bullet Output (Host controller \rightarrow Driver)

Register address		Bvte	Doscription	Bit	Cianal nama	Cotting value
Hex	Dec	Буце	Description	BIL	Signal name	Setting value
0106h	262	4, 5	Fixed I/O (IN)	8	TRIG	0000h



■ When direct data operation is executed at ON level of TRIG

This section explains how to execute the following direct data operation with setting the trigger to "Position." Set the trigger with the "Direct data operation trigger setting" parameter.

Setting example

Position of operation 1: 7,000 steps
Position of operation 2: 3,000 steps

• Operation type: Incremental positioning (Based on command position)

• Speed: 1,000 Hz

• Starting/changing speed rate: 1,000 kHz/s

Stopping rate: 1,000 kHz/sOperating current: 100 %

• Forwarding destination: Execution memory

• Other settings: Initial values

Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the host controller as the subject.

- 1. Establish a connection.
- 2. Sets the following parameters.
 - Output (Host controller → Driver)

Register address		Byte	Description	Setting	Note	
Hex	Dec	Бусе	Description	value	Note	
0115h	277	34, 35	Write parameter ID	6114h	Parameter ID of "Direct data operation trigger setting": 24852	
0116h	278	36, 37	Write data (Lower)	FFFBh	Position: –5	
0117h	279	38, 39	Write data (Upper)	FFFFh	Position. –3	

3. Turn the WR-REQ ON.

The parameter information is set in the driver. When the setting is completed, the WR-END is turned ON.

Output (Host controller → Driver)

Re	gister	address	Duto	Doscription	D:+	Cianal nama	Cotting value
Н	ex	Dec	Byte	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
01	14h	276	32, 33	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0001h

Input (Driver → Host controller)

Register	address	Puto	Description	Bit	Signal name	Pospopso
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	DIL	Signal Hairie	Response
012Ch	300	32, 33	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0100h
012Dh	301	34, 35	Write parameter ID_R	_	_	6114h

4. Turn the WR-REQ OFF.

The WR-END is returned to OFF.

Output (Host controller → driver)

Register address		Purto	Description	Bit	Signal name	Sotting value
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	BIL	Signal name	Setting value
0114h	276	32, 33	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0000h

Input (Driver → Host controller)

Register	address	Puto	Description	Bit	Signal name	Posponso
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	DIL	Signal name	Response
012Ch	300	32, 33	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0000h

- 5. Check that the DCMD-RDY has been turned ON.
 - Input (Driver → Host controller)

Register address		Puto	Doscription	Bit	Cianal nama	Posponso
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	BIL	Signal name	Response
011Eh	286	4, 5	Fixed I/O (OUT)	6	DCMD-RDY	0060h

- 6. Set the following data.
 - \bullet Output (Host controller \rightarrow Driver)

- Calpar (Nost contioner 7 2 mer)						
Register	address	Byte	Description	Setting	Note	
Hex	Dec	Dyte	Bescription	value	Note	
0106h	262	4, 5	TRIG-MODE [bit 9 of fixed I/O (IN)]	0200h	Start at ON level	
0107h	263	6, 7	Direct data operation operation type	0002h	Incremental positioning (Based on command position)	
0108h	264 8, 9 Direct data operation position (Lower)		1B58h	7,000 steps		
0109h	265	10, 11	Direct data operation position (Upper)	0000h	7,000 steps	
010Ah	266	12, 13	Direct data operation speed (Lower)	03E8h	1,000 Hz	
010Bh	267	14, 15	Direct data operation speed (Upper)	0000h	1,000 112	
010Ch	268	16, 17	7 Direct data operation starting/ changing rate (Lower)		1 000 kH7/c	
010Dh	269	18, 19	Direct data operation starting/ changing rate (Upper)		1,000 kHz/s	
010Eh	270	20, 21	Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)	4240h	1 000 kH7/c	
010Fh	271	22, 23	Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)	000Fh	- 1,000 kHz/s	
0110h	272	24, 25	Direct data operation operating current	03E8h	100.0 %	
0111h	273	26, 27	Direct data operation forwarding destination	0000h	Execution memory	

- 7. Turn the TRIG ON while the TRIG-MODE is in an ON state. Direct data operation of the operation 1 is started.
 - ullet Output (Host controller o Driver)

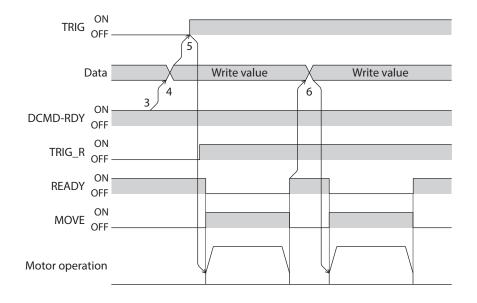
Register address		Bvte	Description	Bit	Cianal name	Cotting value	
H	lex	Dec	Буце	Description	DIL	Signal name	Setting value
01	06h	262	4, 5	Fixed I/O (IN)	8	TRIG	0300h

- 8. Check the operation 1 is completed, and set the following data. Direct data operation of the operation 2 is started.
 - ullet Output (Host controller o Driver)

Register address		Durto.	Description	Description Setting value	
Hex	Dec	Byte	Description	Setting value	Note
0108h	264	8, 9	Direct data operation position (Lower)	0BB8h	2 000 stons
0109h	265	10, 11	Direct data operation position (Upper)	0000h	3,000 steps



- To execute direct data operation of the operation 2, set a different value from the operation 1 in the "Position" of the operation 2.
- If a value other than the "Position" is changed, direct data operation of the operation 2 will not be executed.



4 CC-Link IE Field Network Basic communication

This part explains how to control via CC-Link IE Field Network Basic.

◆Table of contents

1	•	:ifications of CC-Link IE I Network Basic	92
	1-1	Communication specifications	92
2		of CC-Link IE Field vork Basic communication	93
3	Guid	lance	94
4	Regi	sters	98
	4-1	Remote I/O	98
	4-2	Remote register (Master station \rightarrow Remote station)	99
	4-3	Remote register (Remote station) \rightarrow Master station)	104
	4-4	Data writing	108
	4-5	Data reading	108

5	Exan	nples of executing operation110
	5-1	Positioning operation110
	5-2	Continuous operation112
6	Dire	ct data operation113
	6-1	Overview of direct data operation113
	6-2	Remote registers and parameters required for direct data operation114
	6-3	Operation example117

1 Specifications of CC-Link IE Field Network Basic

1-1 Communication specifications

Communication standards	UDP/IP		
Station type	Remote station		
Number of occupied stations	1 station		
IP address	The same network address is used for both the master station and the remote station. (Recommended value of subnet mask: 255.255.255.0)		
Transmission	ullet Command request: Directed broadcast (Master station $ullet$ Remote station)		
method	ullet Command response: Unicast (Remote station $ o$ Master station)		
Port number	● 61450: Cyclic data		
Fort number	• 61451: NodeSearch dedicated to CC-Link IE Field Network Basic*		

^{*} IPAddressSet is not supported.



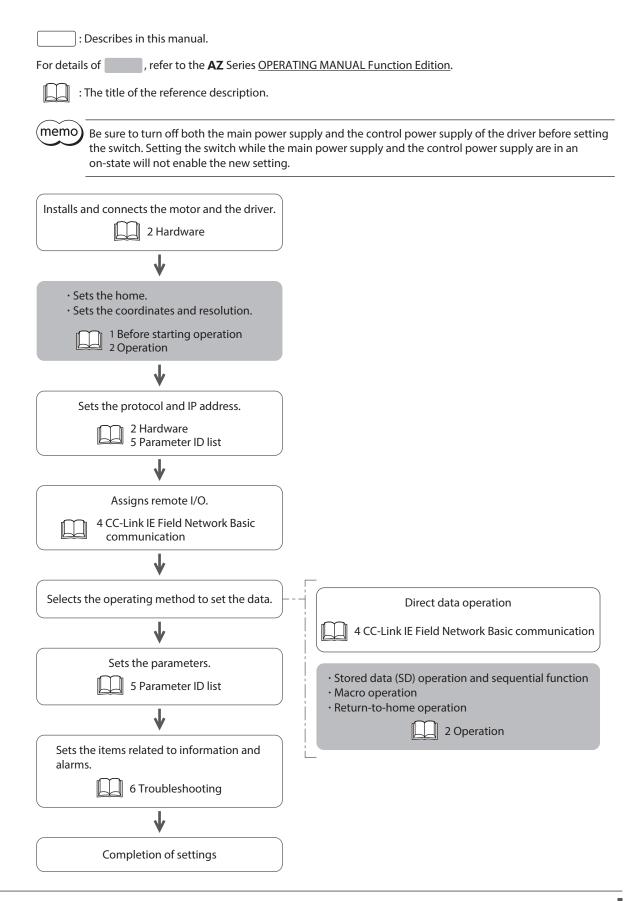
The port numbers used in the driver are shown in the table. Make sure that each port number is not duplicated. Proper communication cannot be established if the port number is duplicated. Do not use port numbers 60930, 61450, and 61451 on the customer side, as these are fixed in the driver.

Port number	Description
502 (Initial value)	This is used with Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP (it can be changed).
60930	This is used when the MEXE02 software is connected via Ethernet (fixed).
61450	This is used with CC-Link IE Field Network Basic (fixed).
61451	This is used with CC-Link IE Field Network Basic (fixed).



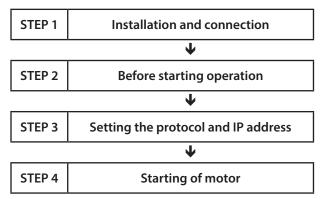
- When controlling the product via CC-Link IE Field Network Basic, set the "Protocol (Network I/O)" parameter to "3: CC-Link IE Field Network Basic."
- In Ethernet, the IP address and port number are used to select the device to communicate with and the service to use.
- When the master station is connected to the remote station via CC-Link IE Field Network Basic, it communicates with the IP address and port numbers (61450, 61451) of the remote station.
- When the **MEXE02** software is connected to the remote station via Ethernet, it communicates with the IP address and port number (60930) of the remote station.

2 Flow of CC-Link IE Field Network Basic communication



3 Guidance

If you are new to this product, read this chapter to understand the operating methods and procedures. This is an example of how to set operation data and start the motor using the master station.



Operating conditions

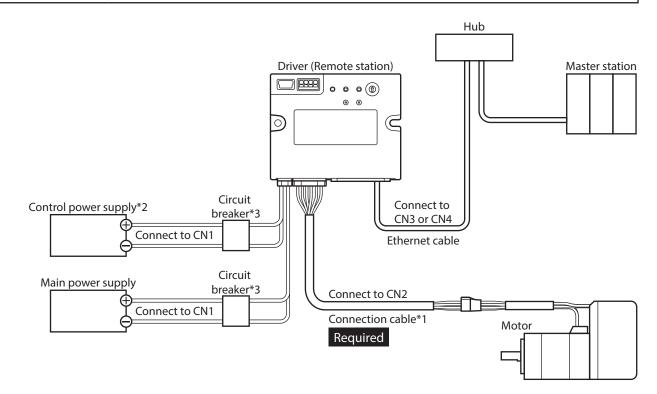
This operation is performed under the following conditions.

- Number of drivers connected: 1 unit
- IP address: 192.168.1.2
- Protocol: CC-Link IE Field Network Basic



Before operating the motor, check the condition of the surrounding area to ensure safety.

STEP 1 Check the installation and the connection.



- *1 It is an Oriental Motor cable. Purchase is required separately.
- *2 Connecting a control power supply allows you to continue monitoring even if the main power supply is shut off. Connect it as necessary.
- *3 It is recommended that a circuit breaker or a circuit protector is connected because incorrect wiring may cause the internal input circuit to short-circuit.

STEP 2 Make preparations for operation.

Refer to "Before starting operation" in the AZ Series OPERATING MANUAL Function Edition.

STEP 3 Set the protocol and IP address.

■ Setting of protocol

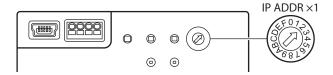
Set the "Protocol (Network I/O)" parameter to "3: CC-Link IE Field Network Basic" with the MEXEO2 software.

■ Setting of IP address

In this example, use the IP address setting switch (IP ADDR \times 1) on the driver to set the fourth octet of the IP address. The first through third octets remain at their initial values.

- 1. Turn off the main power supply and the control power supply.
- 2. Set the IP address setting switch as follows.

Setting: 2 (192.168.1.2)



3. Turn on the main power supply and the control power supply again.



Be sure to turn off both the main power supply and the control power supply of the driver before setting the switch. Setting the switch while the main power supply and the control power supply are in an on-state will not enable the new setting.

STEP 4 The master station starts the motor.

As an example, this section explains how to execute the following positioning operation.

In the operation processing flow, the start address is described as RWw00 and RWr00. The actual start address varies depending on the station number setting of CC-Link IE Field Network Basic.

Setting example

- Operation data number: 1
- Position: 5,000 steps
- Other settings: Initial values

Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the master station as the subject.

- 1. Establish communication.
- 2. Set the following operation data.
 - Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Item	Setting value	Note
RWw11	Write parameter ID	0C21h	Parameter ID of "Position" of operation data No.1: 3105
RWw12	Write data (Lower)	1388h	Position: 5,000 steps
RWw13	Write data (Upper)	0000h	Position: 5,000 steps

3. Turn the WR-REO ON.

The operation data is set in the remote station. When the setting is completed, the WR-END is turned ON.

• Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Item	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw10	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0001h

Remote register (Remote station → Master station)

Address	Item	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr10	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0100h
RWr11	Write parameter ID_R	_	_	0C21h

4. Turn the WR-REQ OFF.

The WR-END is returned to OFF.

Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Item	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw10	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0000h

Remote register (Remote station → Master station)

Address	ltem	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr10	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0000h

5. Check that the READY has been turned ON.

Remote register (Remote station → Master station)

Address	ltem	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr02	Fixed I/O (OUT)	5	READY	0460h*

^{*} The SET-ERR of Bit 10 is in an ON state because the starting/changing rate and stopping rate of direct data operation are set to "0." Direct data operation is not executed here, so operation is not affected.

6. Select the operation data No. 1.

• Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	ltem	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw01	Operation data number selection	0	MO	0001h

7. Turn the START ON.

Positioning operation is started.

 \bullet Remote register (Master station \rightarrow Remote station)

Address	Item	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw02	Fixed I/O (IN)	3	START	0008h

8. Check that the READY has been turned OFF.

Remote register (Remote station → Master station)

Address	Item	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr02	Fixed I/O (OUT)	5	READY	044Bh*

^{*} The SET-ERR of Bit 10 is in an ON state because the starting/changing rate and stopping rate of direct data operation are set to "0." Direct data operation is not executed here, so operation is not affected.

9. Turn the START OFF.

 \bullet Remote register (Master station \rightarrow Remote station)

Address	Item	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw02	Fixed I/O (IN)	3	START	0000h

STEP 5 Were you able to operate?

How did it go? Were you able to operate properly? If the motor does not operate, check the following points.

- Is the PWR/ALM LED blinking in red?
 An alarm is being generated. Refer to p.170 for details.
- Are the main power supply, the control power supply, the motor, and the Ethernet cable connected securely?
- Is the MS LED lit in red?

An error inside the driver is being detected. Turn off the main power supply and the control power supply, then turn them on again.

- Is the MS LED blinking red?
 - The internal setting data is damaged. Refer to p.21 for details.
- Is the NS LED unlit?
 - Communication is not being performed via CC-Link IE Field Network Basic. Check the following settings.
 - Setting of the protocol and IP address of the remote station
 - Setting of the master station

4 Registers

4-1 Remote I/O

The start address is described as RY00 and RX00 in the tables.

Address	Direction	Name
RY00 to RY0F	Master station → Remote station	Loopback input
RY10 to RY1F		
RY20 to RY2F		Reserved*
RY30 to RY3F		

^{*} Fixed at 0 when writing

Address	Direction	Name	
RX00 to RX0F	- Remote station → Master station	Loopback output	
RX10 to RX1F			
RX20 to RX2F		Reserved*	
RX30 to RX3F			

^{*} Value when read is undefined

• Loopback input, loopback output

The "loopback input" and "loopback output" are areas that can be set by the customer as desired. Use for a communication test (parroting), etc.

Direction	Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
Master station → Remote station	0 to 15	Loopback input	This is an area that can be set by the customer as desired. Use for a communication test (parroting), etc.	0 to 65,535	0
Remote station → Master station	0 to 15	Loopback output	The present value of the "loopback input" is displayed.	0 to 65,535	0

4-2 Remote register (Master station \rightarrow Remote station)

■ Data format

The start address is described as RWw00 in the table. The actual start address varies depending on the station number setting of CC-Link IE Field Network Basic.

Address	Direction	Name
RWw00		Remote I/O (R-IN)
RWw01		Operation data number selection
RWw02		Fixed I/O (IN)
RWw03		Direct data operation operation type
RWw04		Direct data operation position (Lower)
RWw05		Direct data operation position (Upper)
RWw06		Direct data operation speed (Lower)
RWw07		Direct data operation speed (Upper)
RWw08		Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Lower)
RWw09		Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Upper)
RWw0A		Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)
RWw0B		Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)
RWw0C		Direct data operation operating current
RWw0D		Direct data operation forwarding destination
RWw0E		Reserved*
RWw0F	Master station → Remote station	Read parameter ID
RWw10	Master station → Nemote station	Write request
RWw11		Write parameter ID
RWw12		Write data (Lower)
RWw13		Write data (Upper)
RWw14		
RWw15		
RWw16		
RWw17		
RWw18		
RWw19		Reserved*
RWw1A		neser veu
RWw1B		
RWw1C		
RWw1D		
RWw1E		
RWw1F		

^{*} Fixed at 0 when writing

■ Details of data

Remote I/O (R-IN)

This is the I/O that is accessed via Ethernet. The assignments of signals can be changed using the "R-IN input function" parameters.

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value	
0	R-IN0			
1	R-IN1			
2	R-IN2			
3	R-IN3			
4	R-IN4			
5	R-IN5	These are used to execute the signal assigned with the "R-IN input function" parameter.	0: No function	
6	R-IN6			
7	R-IN7			
8	R-IN8		0. NO fullction	
9	R-IN9			
10	R-IN10			
11	R-IN11			
12	R-IN12			
13	R-IN13			
14	R-IN14			
15	R-IN15			

• Operation data number selection

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value
0	MO		
1	M1	These eight bits are used to select an operation data number.	
2	M2		
3	M3		0
4	M4		
5	M5		
6	M6		
7	M7		
8 to 15	Reserved	A value is disregarded.	0

• Fixed I/O (IN)

This is the I/O that is accessed via Ethernet.

Assignments of signals cannot be changed.

The status of each signal indicates "0: OFF" and "1: ON" (except for Bit 9).

Refer to the \boldsymbol{AZ} Series $\underline{OPERATING\ MANUAL\ Function\ Edition},$ for details on signals.

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value
0	FW-JOG	This is used to execute JOG operation in the forward direction.	
1	RV-JOG	This is used to execute JOG operation in the reverse direction.	
2	Reserved	A value is disregarded.	
3	START	This is used to execute stored data (SD) operation.	
4	ZHOME	This is used to execute high-speed return-to-home operation.	
5	STOP	This is used to stop the motor.	
6	FREE	This is used to shut off the motor current to put the motor in a non-excitation state. When an electromagnetic brake motor is used, the electromagnetic brake is in a state of releasing the motor shaft.	
7	ALM-RST	This is used to reset the alarm presently being generated.	0
8	TRIG	This is used to execute direct data operation.	
9	TRIG-MODE	This is used to set the judgment criterion for TRIG. 0: Start at ON edge 1: Start at ON level	
10	Reserved	A value is disregarded.	
11	Reserved	A value is disregarded.	
12	FW-JOG-P	This is used to execute inching operation in the forward direction.	
13	RV-JOG-P	This is used to execute inching operation in the reverse direction.	
14	FW-POS	This is used to execute continuous operation in the forward direction.	
15	RV-POS	This is used to execute continuous operation in the reverse direction.	

• Direct data operation operation type

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 15	Direct data operation operation type	This is used to set the operation type.	0: No setting 1: Absolute positioning 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) 3: Incremental positioning (based on feedback position) 7: Continuous operation (Position control) 8: Wrap absolute positioning 9: Wrap proximity positioning 10: Wrap absolute positioning (FWD) 11: Wrap absolute positioning (RVS) 12: Wrap absolute push-motion 13: Wrap proximity push-motion 14: Wrap push-motion (FWD) 15: Wrap push-motion (FWD) 15: Continuous operation (Speed control) 17: Continuous operation (Torque control) 20: Absolute positioning push-motion (based on command position) 22: Incremental positioning push-motion (based on feedback position)	2

• Direct data operation position

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 31	Direct data operation position	This is used to set the target position.	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps	0

Direct data operation speed

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 31	Direct data operation speed	This is used to set the operating speed.	-4,000,000 to 4,000,000 Hz	1,000

• Direct data operation starting/changing rate

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 31	Direct data operation starting/changing rate	This is used to set the acceleration/deceleration rate or the acceleration/deceleration time when starting or changing the speed.	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*	1,000,000

^{*} The setting unit is followed the "Acceleration/deceleration unit" parameter.

Direct data operation stopping rate

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 31	Direct data operation stopping rate	This is used to set the deceleration rate or the deceleration time when stopping.	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*	1,000,000

^{*} The setting unit is followed the "Acceleration/deceleration unit" parameter.

• Direct data operation operating current

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 15	Direct data operation operating current	This is used to set the operating current.	0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)	1,000

• Direct data operation forwarding destination

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0 to 15	Direct data operation forwarding destination	This is used to select the stored area when the next direct data is transferred during direct data operation.	0: Execution memory 1: Buffer memory	0

Read parameter ID

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value
0 to 15	Read parameter ID	This is used to set the parameter ID to be read from.	0

Write request

Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
0	WR-REQ	This is used to set the write request.	0: Disable 1: Write request (ON edge)	0
1 to 15	Reserved	A value is disregarded.	_	0

Write parameter ID

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value
0 to 15	Write parameter ID	This is used to set the parameter ID to be written to.	0

• Write data

Bit	Name	Description	Initial value
0 to 31	Write data	This is used to set a value to be written to the parameter specified by the write parameter ID.	0

4-3 Remote register (Remote station \rightarrow Master station)

■ Data format

The start address is described as RWr00 in the table. The actual start address varies depending on the station number setting of CC-Link IE Field Network Basic.

Address	Direction	Name
RWr00		Remote I/O (R-OUT)
RWr01		Operation data number selection_R
RWr02		Fixed I/O (OUT)
RWr03		Present alarm
RWr04		Feedback position (Lower)
RWr05		Feedback position (Upper)
RWr06		Feedback speed (Hz) (Lower)
RWr07		Feedback speed (Hz) (Upper)
RWr08		Command position (Lower)
RWr09		Command position (Upper)
RWr0A		Torque monitor
RWr0B		CST operating current
RWr0C		Information (Lower)
RWr0D		Information (Upper)
RWr0E		Reserved*
RWr0F	Remote station → Master station	Read parameter ID_R
RWr10	Hemote station — master station	Read/Write status
RWr11		Write parameter ID_R
RWr12		Read data (Lower)
RWr13		Read data (Upper)
RWr14		Assignable monitor 0 (Lower)
RWr15		Assignable monitor 0 (Upper)
RWr16		Assignable monitor 1 (Lower)
RWr17		Assignable monitor 1 (Upper)
RWr18		Assignable monitor 2 (Lower)
RWr19		Assignable monitor 2 (Upper)
RWr1A		Assignable monitor 3 (Lower)
RWr1B		Assignable monitor 3 (Upper)
RWr1C		
RWr1D		Reserved*
RWr1E		1.000,700
RWr1F		

^{*} Value when read is undefined

■ Details of data

Remote I/O (R-OUT)

This is the I/O that is accessed via Ethernet. The assignments of signals can be changed using the "R-OUT output function" parameters.

Bit	Name	Description	Initial Value
0	R-OUT0		64: M0_R
1	R-OUT1		65: M1_R
2	R-OUT2		66: M2_R
3	R-OUT3		32: START_R
4	R-OUT4		144: HOME-END
5	R-OUT5		132: READY
6	R-OUT6		135: INFO
7	R-OUT7	output function" parameter is output.	129: ALM-A
8	R-OUT8		136: SYS-BSY
9	R-OUT9		160: AREA0
10	R-OUT10		161: AREA1
11	R-OUT11		162: AREA2
12	R-OUT12		157: TIM
13	R-OUT13		134: MOVE
14	R-OUT14		138: IN-POS
15	R-OUT15		140: TLC

Operation data number selection_R

Bit	Name	Description
0	M0_R	
1	M1_R	
2	M2_R	
3	M3_R	A record to the import of small is protected.
4	M4_R	A response to an input signal is output.
5	M5_R	
6	M6_R	
7	M7_R	
8 to 15	Reserved	0 is returned.

• Fixed I/O (OUT)

This is the I/O that is accessed via Ethernet. Assignments of signals cannot be changed.

Bit	Name	Description	
0	SEQ-BSY	This is output when stored data (SD) operation is being performed.	
1	MOVE	This is output while the motor operates.	
2	IN-POS	This is output when positioning operation is completed.	
3	START_R	A response to an input signal is output.	
4	HOME-END	This is output when high-speed return-to-home operation or return-to-home operation is completed, or position preset is executed.	
5	READY	This is output when the remote station is ready to operate.	
6	DCMD-RDY	This is output when direct data operation is ready to execute.	
7	ALM-A	The alarm status of the remote station is output. (Normally open)	
8	TRIG_R	A response to an input signal is output.	
9	TRIG-MODE_R	A response to an input signal is output.	
10	SET-ERR	This is output when an error occurs in any of the settings of the operation type, position, speed, starting/changing speed rate, stopping rate, operating current, or forwarding destination for direct data operation.	
11	EXE-ERR	This is output when direct data operation has failed to be executed.	
12	DCMD-FULL	This is output when data is being written to the buffer area of direct data operation.	
13	STOP_R	A response to an input signal is output.	
14	Reserved	0 is returned.	
15	TLC	This is output when the output torque reaches the upper limit value.	

Present alarm

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 15	Present alarm	This indicates the alarm code presently being generated.

• Feedback position

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 31	Feedback position	This indicates the present feedback position. (step) When the wrap function is enabled, the value on the wrap coordinates is indicated.

Feedback speed

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 31	Feedback speed	This indicates the present feedback speed. (Hz)

Command position

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 31	Command position	This indicates the present command position. (step) When the wrap function is enabled, the value on the wrap coordinates is indicated.

Torque monitor

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 15	Torque monitor	This indicates the torque presently generated as a percentage of the maximum holding torque. (1=0.1 %)

CST operating current

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 15	CST operating current	This indicates the operating current of the α control (CST) mode. (1=0.1 %)

Information

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 31	Information	This indicates the information code presently being generated.

Read parameter ID_R

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 15	Read parameter ID_R	This indicates a response of the read parameter ID.

• Read/Write status

Bit	Name	Description	
0 to 6	Reserved	0 is returned.	
7	RD-ERR	This is output when an error occurred in reading. If reading is performed properly, the RD-ERR is also turned OFF.	
8	WR-END	A response to the WR-REQ is output. The WR-END is also turned ON while the WR-REQ is ON. OFF: Write request waiting ON: Write completed	
9	SYS-BSY	This is output when the remote station is in an internal processing state.	
10	Reserved	0 is returned.	
11	WR-SET-ERR	This is output when the write parameter ID or the write data is out of the setting range.	
12	WR-IF-ERR	This is output when writing cannot be executed because user I/F communication is in progress.	
13	WR-NV-ERR	This is output when writing cannot be performed because non-volatile memory processing is in progress.	
14	WR-EXE-ERR	This is output when a command cannot be executed.	
15	WR-ERR	This is output when an error occurred in writing. When the WR-REQ is turned OFF or writing is performed properly, the WR-ERR is also turned OFF.	

Write parameter ID_R

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 15	Write parameter ID_R	This indicates a response of the write parameter ID.

Read data

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 31	Read data	This indicates the value of the parameter shown in the parameter ID_R.

Assignable monitor

Bit	Name	Description
0 to 31	Assignable monitor n*	This indicates the value of the parameter set in the "Assignable monitor address n" parameter.

^{*} n: 0 to 3

4-4 Data writing

■ Area of the remote register to be used

Transfer from the remote station to the master station

Address	Description
RWr10	Read/Write status
RWr11	Write parameter ID_R

Transfer from the master station to the remote station

Address	Description
RWw10	Write request
RWw11	Write parameter ID
RWw12	Write data (Lower)
RWw13	Write data (Upper)

■ Flow that data is written to

Refer to p.76 for the flow that data is written to. When reading, replace "host controller" with "master station" and "driver" with "remote station."

4-5 Data reading

There are the following two methods to read data.

- Use an area of "Read data"
- Use an area of "Assignable monitor"

■ When an area of read data is used

Area of the remote register to be used

Transfer from the remote station to the master station

Address	Description
RWr0F	Read parameter ID_R
RWr10	Read/Write status
RWr12	Read data (Lower)
RWr13	Read data (Upper)

Transfer from the master station to the remote station

Address	Description
RWw0F	Read parameter ID

Flow that data is read from

Refer to p.77 for the flow that data is read from. When reading, replace "host controller" with "master station" and "driver" with "remote station."

■ When an area of assignable monitor is used

• Area of the remote register to be used

Transfer from the remote station to the master station

Address	Description
RWr14	Assignable monitor 0 (Lower)
RWr15	Assignable monitor 0 (Upper)
RWr16	Assignable monitor 1 (Lower)
RWr17	Assignable monitor 1 (Upper)
RWr18	Assignable monitor 2 (Lower)
RWr19	Assignable monitor 2 (Upper)
RWr1A	Assignable monitor 3 (Lower)
RWr1B	Assignable monitor 3 (Upper)

• Flow that data is read from

Refer to p.78 for the flow that data is read from. When reading, replace "host controller" with "master station" and "driver" with "remote station."

Related parameters

MEXE02 code	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
	Assignable monitor address 0			124: Driver temperature
11	Assignable monitor address 1	These are used to set the parameter ID to be displayed on the assignable monitor.	To set, select from items in "3 Monitor	125: Motor temperature
p11	Assignable monitor address 2		commands" on p.125.	109: Cumulative load monitor
	Assignable monitor address 3			127: Tripmeter

5 Examples of executing operation

This chapter describes operations that use the write data area to set operation data.

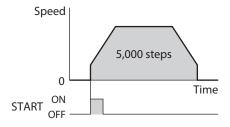
The method to execute operation is common to fixed I/O and remote I/O.

5-1 Positioning operation

As an example, this section explains how to execute the following positioning operation.

Setting example

- Operation data number: 1
- Position: 5,000 steps
- Other settings: Initial values



Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the master station as the subject.

- 1. Establish communication.
- 2. Set the following operation data.
 - Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Description	Setting value	Note
RWw11	Write parameter ID	0C21h	Parameter ID of "Position" of operation data No.1: 3105
RWw12	Write data (Lower)	1388h	Position: 5,000 steps
RWw13	Write data (Upper)	0000h	- Γοδιτίοπ. 3,000 δτέμδ

3. Turn the WR-REQ ON.

The operation data is set in the remote station. When the setting is completed, the WR-END is turned ON.

Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw10	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0001h

Remote register (Remote station → Master station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr10	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0100h
RWr11	Write parameter ID_R	_	_	0C21h

4. Turn the WR-REQ OFF.

The WR-END is returned to OFF.

Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw10	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0000h

Remote register (Remote station → Master station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr10	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0000h

5. Check that the READY has been turned ON.

• Remote register (Remote station → Master station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr02	Fixed I/O (OUT)	5	READY	0460h*

^{*} The SET-ERR of Bit 10 is in an ON state because the starting/changing rate and stopping rate of direct data operation are set to "0." Direct data operation is not executed here, so operation is not affected.

6. Select the operation data No. 1.

• Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw01	Operation data number selection	0	MO	0001h

7. Turn the START ON.

Positioning operation is started.

• Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw02	Fixed I/O (IN)	3	START	0008h

8. Check that the READY has been turned OFF.

• Remote register (Remote station \rightarrow Master station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr02	Fixed I/O (OUT)	5	READY	044Bh*

^{*} The SET-ERR of Bit 10 is in an ON state because the starting/changing rate and stopping rate of direct data operation are set to "0." Direct data operation is not executed here, so operation is not affected.

9. Turn the START OFF.

• Remote register (Master station \rightarrow Remote station)

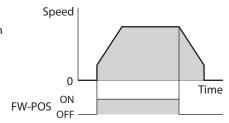
Addr	ess	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw	02	Fixed I/O (IN)	3	START	0000h

5-2 Continuous operation

As an example, this section explains how to execute the following continuous operation.

Setting example

- Operation data number: 0
- Rotation direction: Forward direction
- Other settings: Initial values



Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the master station as the subject.

- 1. Establish communication.
- 2. Check that the READY has been turned ON.
 - Remote register (Remote station → Master station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr02	Fixed I/O (OUT)	5	READY	0460h*

- * The SET-ERR of Bit 10 is in an ON state because the starting/changing rate and stopping rate of direct data operation are set to "0." Direct data operation is not executed here, so operation is not affected.
- 3. Set the operation data No. 0.
 - Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Description	Setting value
RWw01	Operation data number selection	0000h

4. Turn the FW-POS ON.

Continuous operation is started.

• Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw02	Fixed I/O (IN)	14	FW-POS	4000h

5. Turn the FW-POS OFF.

The motor decelerates to a stop.

• Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

ı	Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
	RWw02	Fixed I/O (IN)	14	FW-POS	0000h

6 Direct data operation

6-1 Overview of direct data operation

Direct data operation is a function that enables operation to start at the same time as the rewriting of the data. It is suitable for applications where the setting of the operation data is frequently changed, such as changing the speed or travel amount according to a load.

Direct data operation is executed with the TRIG of fixed I/O (IN).

A condition to execute direct data operation can be selected from the following two types using the TRIG-MODE of fixed I/O (IN).

- Start at ON edge of TRIG: The motor will start rotating according to the operation data being set when the TRIG is turned ON.
- Start at ON level of TRIG: The motor will start rotating at the same time when the data of the trigger set in the "Direct data operation trigger setting" parameter is changed.

■ Application example 1 of direct data operation

The position (travel amount) and/or the speed should be adjusted each time the load is changed because the feed rate is different for each load.

Setting example

- Position (travel amount): Change as desired
- Speed: Change as desired
- TRIG-MODE: Start at ON edge of TRIG

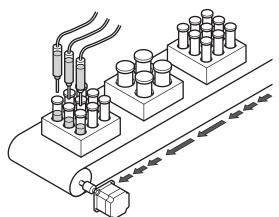
Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the master station as the subject.

- 1. Write the data for the position and speed.
- 2. Turn the TRIG ON.

Result

When the TRIG is turned ON, the changed value is updated immediately, and operation is performed with the new position and speed.



■ Application example 2 of direct data operation

The speed should be changed immediately using the touch screen because a large load is inspected at a lower speed.

Setting example

- Speed: Change as desired
- Trigger: Speed (Setting value of trigger: -4)
- TRIG-MODE: Start at ON level of TRIG

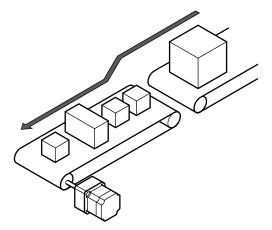
Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the master station as the subject.

- 1. Write "-4" to the "Direct data operation trigger setting" parameter.
- 2. Write the data of the speed.
- 3. Turn the TRIG ON.
- 4. Change the speed.

Result

When the TRIG is turned ON, operation is started. If the speed is changed, the changed value is updated immediately, and the operation is performed at the new speed.



6-2 Remote registers and parameters required for direct data operation

Related remote registers (Master station → Remote station)

Refer to p.99 for details on the remote register (master station \rightarrow remote station).

Address	Name	Setting range	Initial value
RWw03	Direct data operation operation type	0: No setting 1: Absolute positioning 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) 3: Incremental positioning (based on feedback position) 7: Continuous operation (Position control) 8: Wrap absolute positioning 9: Wrap proximity positioning 10: Wrap absolute positioning (FWD) 11: Wrap absolute positioning (RVS) 12: Wrap absolute push-motion 13: Wrap proximity push-motion 14: Wrap push-motion (FWD) 15: Wrap push-motion (RVS) 16: Continuous operation (Speed control) 17: Continuous operation (Push-motion) 18: Continuous operation (Torque control) 20: Absolute positioning push-motion (based on command position) 22: Incremental positioning push-motion (based on feedback position)	2
RWw04	Direct data operation position (Lower)	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps	0
RWw05	Direct data operation position (Upper)	2,1 17,703,070 to 2,177,703,077 steps	0
RWw06	Direct data operation speed (Lower)	-4,000,000 to 4,000,000 Hz	1,000
RWw07	Direct data operation speed (Upper)	,,	

Address	Name	Setting range	Initial value	
RWw08	Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Lower)	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*	1,000,000	
RWw09	Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Upper)	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)	1,000,000	
RWw0A	Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*	1,000,000	
RWw0B	Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)	1,000,000	
RWw0C	Direct data operation operating current	0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)	1,000	
RWw0D	Direct data operation forwarding destination	0: Execution memory 1: Buffer memory	0	

^{*} The setting unit is followed the "Acceleration/deceleration unit" parameter.

Related parameter

MEXE02 code	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
p4	Direct data operation trigger setting	Sets the trigger to execute direct data operation. The trigger setting is enabled only when the TRIG-MODE is set to "1: Start at ON level."	 -6: Operation type -5: Position -4: Speed -3: Starting/changing rate -2: Stopping rate -1: Operating current 0: Disable 1: Apply all data 	1

■ Trigger setting

This is a trigger that starts operation at the same time as the rewriting of data in direct data operation. The trigger setting is enabled only when the TRIG-MODE is set to "1: Start at ON level."

• When the trigger setting is "0"

Direct data operation is disabled.

• When the trigger setting is "1"

When the TRIG is turned from OFF to ON, direct data operation is started. After that, if any of the data is changed, the motor will start rotating. The motor starts rotating only when the data is changed.

When the trigger setting is "−1 to −6"

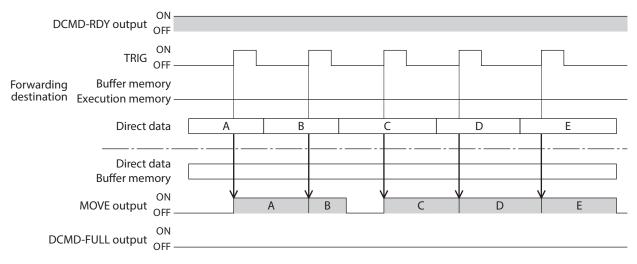
When the TRIG is turned from OFF to ON, direct data operation is started. After that, only if the data corresponding to the trigger is changed, the motor will start rotating. Even if data other than the trigger is changed, the motor will not start rotating.

■ Forwarding destination

This is used to select the stored area when the next direct data is transferred during direct data operation.

• When the forwarding destination is set to "0: Execution memory"

If the TRIG is turned from OFF to ON or the data corresponding to the trigger is changed, the data during operation can be rewritten to the next direct data.

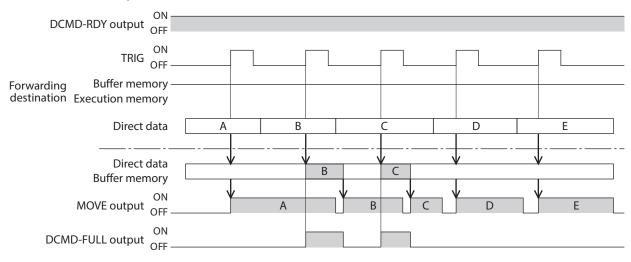


When the forwarding destination is set to "1: Buffer memory"

If the TRIG is turned from OFF to ON or the data corresponding to the trigger is changed, the next direct data is saved in the buffer memory. When the data during operation is completed, operation of the buffer memory is automatically started. A single set of direct data can be stored in the buffer memory.

If the next direct data is written to the buffer memory, the DCMD-FULL output is turned ON.

During stop or continuous operation, even if "Buffer memory" is specified, the data is not saved in the buffer memory and is immediately rewritten to the next direct data.



memo

The direct data cannot be written to the buffer memory in a state where the DCMD-FULL output is ON.

6-3 Operation example

A condition to execute direct data operation can be selected from the ON edge or ON level of the TRIG of fixed I/O (IN). A condition can be selected with the TRIG-MODE of fixed I/O (IN).



Before operating the motor, check the condition of the surrounding area to ensure safety.

■ When direct data operation is executed at ON edge of TRIG

As an example, this section explains how to execute the following direct data operation.

Setting example

- Operation type: Incremental positioning (Based on command position)
- Position: 5,000 steps
- Speed: 1,000 Hz
- Starting/changing speed rate: 1,000 kHz/s
- Stopping rate: 1,000 kHz/s
- Operating current: 100 %
- Forwarding destination: Execution memory
- Other settings: Initial values

Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the master station as the subject.

- 1. Establish communication.
- 2. Check that the DCMD-RDY has been turned ON.
 - Remote register (Remote station \rightarrow Master station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr02	Fixed I/O (OUT)	6	DCMD-RDY	0460h*

^{*} The SET-ERR of Bit 10 is in an ON state because the starting/changing rate and stopping rate of direct data operation are set to "0."

3. Set the following data.

Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Description	Setting value	Note	
RWw02	TRIG-MODE [bit 9 of fixed I/O (IN)]	0000h	Start at ON edge	
RWw03	Direct data operation operation type	0002h	Incremental positioning (Based on command position)	
RWw04	Direct data operation position (Lower)	1388h	F 000 stons	
RWw05	Direct data operation position (Upper)	0000h	5,000 steps	
RWw06	Direct data operation speed (Lower)	03E8h	1,000 Hz	
RWw07	Direct data operation speed (Upper)	0000h	1,000 HZ	
RWw08	Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Lower)	4240h	1,000 kHz/s	
RWw09	Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Upper)	000Fh	1,000 KH2/S	
RWw0A	Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)	4240h	1 000 kH=/c	
RWw0B	Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)	000Fh	1,000 kHz/s	
RWw0C	Direct data operation operating current	03E8h	100.0 %	
RWw0D	Direct data operation forwarding destination	0000h	Execution memory	

4. Turn the TRIG ON.

Direct data operation is started.

ullet Remote register (Master station o Remote station)

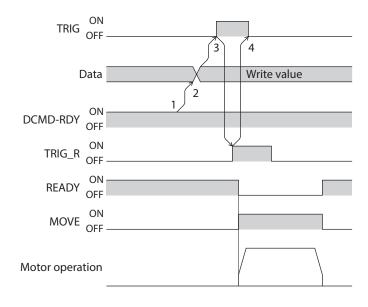
Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw02	Fixed I/O (IN)	8	TRIG	0100h

- 5. Check that the TRIG_R has been turned ON.
 - Remote register (Remote station \rightarrow Master station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr02	Fixed I/O (OUT)	8	TRIG_R	0142h

- 6. Turn the TRIG OFF.
 - Remote register (Master station \rightarrow Remote station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw02	Fixed I/O (IN)	8	TRIG	0000h



■ When direct data operation is executed at ON level of TRIG

This section explains how to execute the following direct data operation with the trigger set to "Position." Set the trigger with the "Direct data operation trigger setting" parameter.

Setting example

Position of operation 1: 7,000 steps
Position of operation 2: 3,000 steps

• Operation type: Incremental positioning (Based on command position)

• Speed: 1,000 Hz

• Starting/changing speed rate: 1,000 kHz/s

Stopping rate: 1,000 kHz/sOperating current: 100 %

- Forwarding destination Evecution me

• Forwarding destination: Execution memory

• Other settings: Initial values

Operation processing flow

Descriptions are given with the master station as the subject.

- 1. Establish communication.
- 2. Sets the following parameters.
 - Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Description	Setting value	Note
RWw11	Write parameter ID	6114h	Parameter ID of "Direct data operation trigger setting": 24852
RWw12	Write data (Lower)	FFFBh	Position: –5
RWw13	Write data (Upper)	FFFFh	FUSICIOII.

3. Turn the WR-REQ ON.

The parameter is set in the remote station. When the setting is completed, the WR-END is turned ON.

Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw10	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0001h

ullet Remote register (Remote station o Master station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
RWr10	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0100h
RWr11	Write parameter ID_R	_	_	6114h

4. Turn the WR-REQ OFF.

The WR-END is returned to OFF.

ullet Remote register (Master station o Remote station)

Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw10	Write request	0	WR-REQ	0000h

Remote register (Remote station → Master station)

I	Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
	RWr10	Read/Write status	8	WR-END	0000h

5. Check that the DCMD-RDY has been turned ON.

Remote register (Remote station → Master station)

I	Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Response
	RWr02	Fixed I/O (OUT)	6	DCMD-RDY	0060h

- 6. Set the following data.
 - Remote register (Master station → Remote station)

Address	Description	Setting value	Note	
RWw02	TRIG-MODE [bit 9 of fixed I/O (IN)]	0200h	Start at ON level	
RWw03	Direct data operation operation type	0002h	Incremental positioning (Based on command position)	
RWw04	Direct data operation position (Lower)	1B58h	7,000 steps	
RWw05	Direct data operation position (Upper)	0000h	7,000 steps	
RWw06	Direct data operation speed (Lower)	03E8h	1.000 Hz	
RWw07	Direct data operation speed (Upper)	0000h	1,000 HZ	
RWw08	Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Lower)	4240h	1 000 kHz/c	
RWw09	Direct data operation starting/changing rate (Upper)	000Fh	1,000 kHz/s	
RWw0A	Direct data operation stopping rate (Lower)	4240h	1.000 kH=/c	
RWw0B	Direct data operation stopping rate (Upper)	000Fh 1,000 kHz/s		
RWw0C	Direct data operation operating current	03E8h	100.0 %	
RWw0D	Direct data operation forwarding destination	0000h	Execution memory	

- 7. Turn the TRIG ON while the TRIG-MODE is in an ON state. Direct data operation of the operation 1 is started.
 - $\bullet \ \mathsf{Remote} \ \mathsf{register} \ (\mathsf{Master} \ \mathsf{station} \to \mathsf{Remote} \ \mathsf{station}) \\$

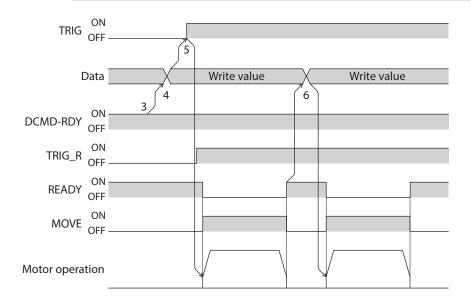
Address	Description	Bit	Signal name	Setting value
RWw02	Fixed I/O (IN)	8	TRIG	0300h

- 8. Check that the operation 1 is completed and set the following data. Direct data operation of the operation 2 is started.
 - ullet Remote register (Master station o Remote station)

Address	Description	Setting value	Note
RWw04	Direct data operation position (Lower)	0BB8h	2 000 stons
RWw05	Direct data operation position (Upper)	0000h	3,000 steps



- To execute direct data operation of the operation 2, set a value different from the operation 1 in the "Position" of the operation 2.
- If a value other than the "Position" is changed, direct data operation of the operation 2 will not be executed.



5 Parameter ID lists

This part describes the parameter ID lists to be set via Ethernet.

Data and parameters described here can also be set using the MEXEO2 software.

◆Table of contents

1	Timing for parameter update122	8	Parameter R/W commands141
2	Maintenance commands123		8-1 (p4) Base setting parameters141
3	Monitor commands125		8-2 (p5) Motor & Mechanism (Coordinates/ JOG/Home operation) setting
4	Operation data R/W commands 132		parameters143 8-3 (p6) Alarm & Information setting
	4-1 Base address of each operation data number132		parameters146 8-4 (p7) I/O action and function
	4-2 Parameter IDs134 4-3 Setting example136		parameters149 8-5 (p8) Direct-IN function selection (DIN)
5	Operation I/O event R/W commands137		parameters
	 5-1 Base address of operation I/O event137 5-2 Parameter IDs for operation I/O event R/W commands		8-7 (p10) VIR-IN & USR-OUT function selection (Extended) parameters155 8-8 (p11) Communication & I/O function
6	Protect release commands139		parameters156
7	Extended operation data setting	9	I/O signals assignment list161
•	R/W commands140		9-1 Input signals161
	II, II COMMINICIO		9-2 Output signals162

1 Timing for parameter update

All data used with the driver is 32 bits wide.

Parameters are saved in RAM or non-volatile memory in the driver. Parameters stored in RAM are erased when the main power supply and control power supply are turned off, but those stored in non-volatile memory are retained even when these power supplies are turned off.

When the control power supply of the driver is turned on, the parameters stored in non-volatile memory is transfered to RAM, and recalculation and setup for the parameters are executed in RAM.

Parameters having set using the parameter ID are stored in RAM. To save the parameters stored in RAM to non-volatile memory, execute the "Write batch NV memory" of the maintenance command.

When a parameter is changed, the timing for updating the new value varies depending on the parameter. Refer to "Notation rules" for details about the update timing.



Do not shut off the main power supply and the control power supply while writing the data to non-volatile memory, and also do not shut off for five seconds after the completion of writing the data. Doing so may abort the data write and cause an alarm of EEPROM error (alarm code 41h) to generate.



- Parameters having set using the parameter ID are stored in RAM. For parameters required for turning on the main power supply or control power supply again, be sure to save them in nonvolatile memory before turning off the power.
- Non-volatile memory can be rewritten approximately 100,000 times.
- Parameters having set with the **MEXE02** software are stored in non-volatile memory if "data writing" is performed.

Notation rules

Timing of the update

In this manual, each update timing is represented in an alphabet.

Notation	Update timing		
Α	Recalculation and setup are immediately executed when the parameter is written.		
В	Recalculation and setup are executed when the operation is stopped.		
С	Recalculation and setup are executed after Configuration is executed or the main power supply and control power supply are turned on again.		
D	Recalculation and setup are executed after the main power supply and control power supply are turned on again.		

READ and WRITE

In this manual, READ and WRITE may be represented as follows.

Notation	Update timing
R	READ
W	WRITE
R/W	READ/WRITE

2 Maintenance commands

Maintenance commands are used to execute the alarm reset, clear latch information, batch processing of non-volatile memory and others.



The maintenance commands include processing in which the memory is operated, such as batch processing of non-volatile memory and P-PRESET execution. Be careful not to execute them unnecessarily in succession.

Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Catting	Initial
Hex	Dec	- Name	Description	Setting range	value
00C0h	192	Alarm reset	Resets the alarm being generated. Some alarms cannot be reset.		
00C2h	194	Clear alarm history	Clears the alarm history.		
00C5h	197	P-PRESET execution	Presets the command position.		
00C6h	198	Configuration	Executes recalculation and setup of the parameter. Refer to p.124 for details.		
00C7h	199	Batch data initialization (excluding communication parameters)	Restores the parameters stored in non-volatile memory to their initial values. (Excluding parameters related to communication setting)		
00C8h	200	Read batch NV memory	Reads the parameters stored in non- volatile memory to RAM. All operation data and parameters stored in RAM are overwritten.		
00C9h	201	Write batch NV memory	Writes the parameters stored in RAM to non-volatile memory. Non-volatile memory can be rewritten approximately 100,000 times.	_	_
00CAh	202	All data batch initialization (including communication parameters)	Restores all parameters stored in non-volatile memory to their initial values.		
00CBh	203	Read from backup	Reads all the data from the backup area.		
00CCh	204	Write to backup	Writes all the data to the backup area.		
00CDh	205	Clear latch information	Clears the latch state to overwrite the operation information.		
00CEh	206	Clear sequence history	Clears the sequence history.		
00CFh	207	Clear tripmeter	Clears the tripmeter.		
00D1h	209	ZSG-PRESET	Sets the position of phase Z again.		
00D2h	210	Clear ZSG-PRESET	Clears the position data of phase Z that was set again with the "ZSG-PRESET" command.		
00D3h	211	Clear information	Clears the information.		
00D4h	212	Clear information history	Clears the information history.		
00D5h	213	Alarm history details	When writing the number of history (1 to 10) to this command and executing the "Alarm history details" of the monitor command, the detailed items of the specified alarm history can be checked.	0: Not selected 1 to 10: Alarm history number	0

■ Configuration

Configuration can be executed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- An alarm is not being generated.
- The motor is not operated.
- The following commands are not executed via Ethernet.
 - Batch data initialization
 - All data batch initialization
 - Read batch NV memory
 - Write batch NV memory
 - Read from backup
 - Write to backup
- The following monitors or menus are not executed with the **MEXEO2** software.
 - Teaching, remote operation
 - I/O test
 - Data writing
 - Reset

The table below shows the driver status before and after Configuration is executed.

ltem	Configuration is ready to execute	Configuration is being executed	After Configuration is executed		
PWR/ALM LED	Green light	Blinking blue			
Electromagnetic brake	Hold/Release	Hold	Based on the driver condition.		
Motor excitation	Excitation/non-excitation	Non-excitation			
Output signals	Enable	Disable	Enable		
Input signal	Enable	Disable	Enable		



Even if monitor is executed while Configuration is being executed, the correct monitor value may not return.

3 Monitor commands

Monitor commands are used to monitor the command position, the command speed, the alarm history, and the information history, etc.

All commands are used for read (READ).

Param	eter ID						
Hex	Dec	- Name	Description				
0040h	64	Present alarm	Indicates the alarm code presently being generated.				
0041h	65	Alarm history 1	Indicates the most recent item in the alarm history. When an alarm is being generated, its code is also indicated on the alarm history 1 simultaneously.				
0042h	66	Alarm history 2					
0043h	67	Alarm history 3					
0044h	68	Alarm history 4					
0045h	69	Alarm history 5	Indicatos the item in the alarm history				
0046h	70	Alarm history 6	Indicates the item in the alarm history.				
0047h	71	Alarm history 7					
0048h	72	Alarm history 8					
0049h	73	Alarm history 9					
004Ah	74	Alarm history 10	Indicates the oldest item in the alarm history.				
0061h	97	Present selected data number	Indicates the operation data number presently selected. The priority is in order of the direct selection (D-SEL) and the M0 to M7 inputs.				
0062h	98	Present operation data number	Indicates the operation data number presently being operated in stored data (SD) operation or continuous macro operation. In operation without using operation data, "–1" is displayed. "–1" is displayed also during stop.				
0063h	99	Command position	Indicates the present command position. When the wrap function is enabled, the value on the wrap coordinates is indicated.				
0064h	100	Command speed (r/min)	Indicates the present command speed.				
0065h	101	Command speed (Hz)	Indicates the present command speed.				
0066h	102	Feedback position	Indicates the present feedback position. When the wrap function is enabled, the value on the wrap coordinates is indicated.				
0067h	103	Feedback speed (r/min)	Indicates the present feedback speed.				
0068h	104	Feedback speed (Hz)	Indicates the present feedback speed.				
0069h	105	Remaining dwell time (ms)	Indicates the remaining time in the drive-complete delay time or dwell time.				
006Ah	106	Direct I/O	Indicates the status of direct I/O and virtual input. (Arrangement of bits ⇒ p.130)				
006Bh	107	Torque monitor (1=0.1 %)	The torque presently generated is indicated as a percentage of the maximum holding torque.				
006Dh	109	Cumulative Load Monitor	Indicates the integrated value of the load during operation. (Internal unit) The load is cumulated regardless of the rotation direction of the motor. Refer to the AZ Series OPERATING MANUAL Function Edition for details.				

Parame	eter ID	Name	Description				
Hex	Dec	Ivallie	Description				
006Fh	111	Target position	 Indicates the target command position in absolute coordinates for the operations shown below. Positioning SD operation, inching operation, high-speed return-to-home operation, return-to-home operation (during offset movement) Indicates the operation starting position for the operations shown 				
			below. — Continuous SD operation, continuous macro operation, JOG macro operation other than inching operation, return-to-home operation (when sensors are used with push-motion)				
0070h	112	Next number	Indicates the operation data number specified in "Next data number" of the operation data in operation. The value is latched even after the operation is completed. When "Link" is set to "No Link" or "Next data number" is set to "Stop," "–1" is displayed.				
0071h	113	Loop origin number	Indicates the operation data number that is the starting point of the loop in loop operation (extended loop operation). When loop is not executed or stopped, "-1" is displayed.				
0072h	114	Loop count	Indicates the present number of loop times in loop operation (extended loop operation). When operation other than loop is executed or loop is stopped, "0" is displayed.				
0073h	115	Event monitor command position (NEXT)					
0074h	116	Event monitor feedback position (NEXT)					
0075h	117	Event monitor command position (JUMP0 – Low event)					
0076h	118	Event monitor feedback position (JUMP0 – Low event)	Latches the position when the latch trigger in parentheses () is generated. The value is overwritten if the same latch trigger is generated while latching. When the latch is cleared, "0" is displayed.				
0077h	119	Event monitor command position (JUMP1 – High event)					
0078h	120	Event monitor feedback position (JUMP1 – High event)					
0079h	121	Event monitor command position (STOP)					
007Ah	122	Event monitor feedback position (STOP)					
007Bh	123	Present information	Indicates the information code presently being generated. (Details of Information code				
007Ch	124	Driver temperature (1=0.1 °C)	Indicates the present driver temperature.				
007Dh	125	Motor temperature (1=0.1 °C)	Indicates the present motor temperature.				
007Eh	126	Odometer (1=0.1 kRev)	Indicates the cumulative travel distance of the motor in revolutions. This cannot be cleared on the customer side.				
007Fh	127	Tripmeter (1=0.1 kRev)	Indicates the travel distance of the motor in revolutions. This can be cleared on the customer side.				
0080h	128	Sequence history 1	Indicates the most recent item in the alarm history. "-1" is displayed when stopped. During operation, the value same as the "Present operation data number" is also displayed in the sequence history 1.				
0081h	129	Sequence history 2					
0082h	130	Sequence history 3					
0083h	131	Sequence history 4					
0084h	132	Sequence history 5	Indicates the item in the sequence history.				
0085h	133	Sequence history 6					
0086h	134	Sequence history 7					
0087h	135	Sequence history 8					

Param	eter ID	Name	Description
Hex	Dec	Nume	Description
0088h	136	Sequence history 9	
0089h	137	Sequence history 10	
008Ah	138	Sequence history 11	
008Bh	139	Sequence history 12	Indicates the item in the sequence history.
008Ch	140	Sequence history 13	
008Dh	141	Sequence history 14	
008Eh	142	Sequence history 15	
008Fh	143	Sequence history 16	Indicates the oldest item in the sequence history.
0090h	144	Feedback position 32-bit counter	Indicates a 32-bit counter of the feedback position. It counts independently of the wrap function. It will return to within the wrap coordinates when the power supply is turned on again.
0091h	145	Command position 32-bit counter	Indicates a 32-bit counter of the command position. It counts independently of the wrap function. It will return to within the wrap coordinates when the power supply is turned on again.
0092h	146	CST operating current (1=0.1 %)	Indicates the operating current of the α control (CST) mode.
0093h	147	Loop count buffer	Indicates the present number of loop times in loop operation (extended loop operation). The value is kept until the operation start signal is turned ON.
00A0h	160	Main power supply count	Indicates the number of times that the main power supply was turned on.
00A1h	161	Main power supply time (min)	Indicates the time elapsed since the main power supply was turned on in minutes.
00A2h	162	Control power supply count*	Indicates the number of times that the control power supply was turned on.
00A3h	163	Inverter voltage (1=0.1 V)	Indicates the inverter voltage of the driver.
00A4h	164	Main power supply voltage (1=0.1 V)	Indicates the power supply voltage of the driver.
00A7h	167	IP ADDR SW1	Indicates the input status of the IP address setting switch (×1).
00A9h	169	Elapsed time from BOOT (ms)	Indicates the time elapsed since the control power supply was turned on. For a driver that the control power supply is not connected, it indicates the time elapsed since the main power supply was turned on.
00B8h	184	I/O status 1	
00B9h	185	I/O status 2	
00BAh	186	I/O status 3	
00BBh	187	I/O status 4	Indicate the ON-OFF status of the internal I/O.
00BCh	188	I/O status 5	(Arrangement of bits ⇒ p.130)
00BDh	189	I/O status 6	
00BEh	190	I/O status 7	
00BFh	191	I/O status 8	
0500h	1280	Alarm history details (Alarm code)	
0501h	1281	Alarm history details (Sub code)	
0502h	1282	Alarm history details (Driver temperature)	
0503h	1283	Alarm history details (Motor temperature)	Indicates the content of the alarm history specified by the "Alarm history details" of the maintenance command.
0504h	1284	Alarm history details (Inverter voltage)	
0505h	1285	Alarm history details (Physical I/O input)	
0506h	1286	Alarm history details (R-I/O output)	

Parame	eter ID		Description						
Hex	Dec	- Name	Description						
0507h	1287	Alarm history details (Operation information 0)							
0508h	1288	Alarm history details (Operation information 1)							
0509h	1289	Alarm history details (Feedback position)	Indicates the content of the alarm history specified by the "Alarm						
050Ah	1290	Alarm history details (Elapsed time from Boot) [ms]	history details" of the maintenance command.						
050Bh	1291	Alarm history details (Elapsed time from starting operation) [ms]							
050Ch	1292	Alarm history details (Main power supply time) [min]							
0510h	1296	Information history 1	Indicates the most recent item in the information history. When information is being generated, its code is also indicated on the information history 1 simultaneously.						
0511h	1297	Information history 2							
0512h	1298	Information history 3							
0513h	1299	Information history 4							
0514h	1300	Information history 5							
0515h	1301	Information history 6							
0516h	1302	Information history 7							
0517h	1303	Information history 8							
0518h	1304	Information history 9	Indicates the item in the information history.						
0519h	1305	Information history 10							
051Ah	1306	Information history 11							
051Bh	1307	Information history 12							
051Ch	1308	Information history 13							
051Dh	1309	Information history 14							
051Eh	1310	Information history 15							
051Fh	1311	Information history 16	Indicates the oldest item in the information history.						
0520h	1312	Information time history 1 (ms)	Indicates the history item of the time when the most recent information was generated. When information is being generated, the time when the present information was generated is indicated.						
0521h	1313	Information time history 2 (ms)							
0522h	1314	Information time history 3 (ms)							
0523h	1315	Information time history 4 (ms)							
0524h	1316	Information time history 5 (ms)							
0525h	1317	Information time history 6 (ms)							
0526h	1318	Information time history 7 (ms)							
0527h	1319	Information time history 8 (ms)	Indicates the history item of the time when the information was						
0528h	1320	Information time history 9 (ms)	generated.						
0529h	1321	Information time history 10 (ms)							
052Ah	1322	Information time history 11 (ms)							
052Bh	1323	Information time history 12 (ms)							
052Ch	1324	Information time history 13 (ms)							
052Dh	1325	Information time history 14 (ms)							
052Eh	1326	Information time history 15 (ms)							
052Fh	1327	Information time history 16 (ms)	Indicates the history item of the time when the oldest information was generated.						

Param	eter ID	Namo	Description				
Hex	Dec	Name	Description				
05C0h	1472	Latch monitor status (NEXT)					
05C1h	1473	Latch monitor command position (NEXT)					
05C2h	1474	Latch monitor feedback position (NEXT)					
05C3h	1475	Latch monitor target position (NEXT)					
05C4h	1476	Latch monitor operation number (NEXT)					
05C5h	1477	Latch monitor number of loop (NEXT)					
05C8h	1480	Latch monitor status (I/O event – Low event)					
05C9h	1481	Latch monitor command position (I/O event – Low event)					
05CAh	1482	Latch monitor feedback position (I/ O event – Low event)					
05CBh	1483	Latch monitor target position (I/O event – Low event)					
05CCh	1484	Latch monitor operation number (I/O event – Low event)	Latches the first information in which an event in parentheses () is generated. The information is maintained until the latch is cleared.				
05CDh	1485	Latch monitor number of loop (I/O event – Low event)					
05D0h	1488	Latch monitor status (I/O event – High event)					
05D1h	1489	Latch monitor command position (I/O event – High event)					
05D2h	1490	Latch monitor feedback position (I/ O event – High event)					
05D3h	1491	Latch monitor target position (I/O event – High event)					
05D4h	1492	Latch monitor operation number (I/O event – High event)					
05D5h	1493	Latch monitor number of loop (I/O event – High event)					
05D8h	1496	Latch monitor status (STOP)					
05D9h	1497	Latch monitor command position (STOP)					
05DAh	1498	Latch monitor feedback position (STOP)					
05DBh	1499	Latch monitor feedback position (STOP)					
05DCh	1500	Latch monitor operation number (STOP)	Latches the first information in which an event in parentheses () is generated. The information is maintained until the latch is cleared.				
05DDh	1501	Latch monitor number of loops (STOP)					

 $^{^{*}}$ It will be the number of times the main power supply is turned on if the control power supply is not connected.

■ Direct I/O

The arrangement of bits for direct input is indicated.

Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29	Bit 28	Bit 27	Bit 26	Bit 25	Bit 24
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
VIR-IN3	VIR-IN2	VIR-IN1	VIR-IN0	_	_	_	_
Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-	_	_	_	_	_	IN1	IN0

■ I/O status

The arrangement of bits for internal I/O is indicated.

Input signal

Parameter ID				Descr	iption			
	Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29	Bit 28	Bit 27	Bit 26	Bit 25	Bit 24
	SLIT	HOMES	RV-LS	FW-LS	RV-BLK	FW-BLK	_	_
	Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16
00B8h (184)	SPD-LMT	CRNT-LMT	T-MODE	_	_	CCM	_	HMI
	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
	_	INFO-CLR	LAT-CLR	_	_	EL-PRST	P-PRESET	ALM-RST
	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
	BREAK-ATSQ	PAUSE	STOP	STOP-COFF	CLR	C-ON	FREE	No function
	Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29	Bit 28	Bit 27	Bit 26	Bit 25	Bit 24
	-	-	RV-PSH	FW-PSH	RV-SPD	FW-SPD	RV-POS	FW-POS
	Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16
00B9h	RV-JOG-C	FW-JOG-C	RV-JOG-P	FW-JOG-P	RV-JOG-H	FW-JOG-H	RV-JOG	FW-JOG
(185)	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
	D-SEL7	D-SEL6	D-SEL5	D-SEL4	D-SEL3	D-SEL2	D-SEL1	D-SEL0
	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
	_	_	ZHOME	HOME	NEXT	_	SSTART	START
	Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29	Bit 28	Bit 27	Bit 26	Bit 25	Bit 24
	R15	R14	R13	R12	R11	R10	R9	R8
	Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16
00BAh	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0
(186)	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
	_	_	_	-	TEACH	_	_	_
	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
	M7	M6	M5	M4	М3	M2	M1	MO
	Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29	Bit 28	Bit 27	Bit 26	Bit 25	Bit 24
	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
	Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16
00BBh	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
(187)	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_

Output signals

Parameter ID		Description Bit 31 Bit 30 Bit 29 Bit 28 Bit 27 Bit 26 Bit 25 Bit 24 MAREA — TIM RND-ZERO ZSG RV-SLS FW-SLS RND-OVF Bit 23 Bit 22 Bit 21 Bit 20 Bit 19 Bit 18 Bit 17 Bit 16 DRGN-STLD PRST-STLD PRST-DIS — — ELPRST-MON ABSPEN HOME-END Bit 15 Bit 14 Bit 13 Bit 12 Bit 11 Bit 10 Bit 9 Bit 8 AUTO-CD CRNT VA TLC — IN-POS — SYS-BSY Bit 7 Bit 6 Bit 5 Bit 4 Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0											
- didineter ib	Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29			Bit 26	Bit 25	Bit 24					
00BCh	ORGN-STLD			-	-	ELPRST-							
(188)	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8					
	AUTO-CD	CRNT	VA	TLC	_	IN-POS	_	SYS-BSY					
	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0					
	INFO	MOVE	_	READY	SYS-RDY	ALM-B	ALM-A	CONST-OFF					
	Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29	Bit 28	Bit 27	Bit 26	Bit 25	Bit 24					
	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_					
00BDh	Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16					
00BDh	_	_	USR-OUT1	USR-OUT0	_	_	_	_					
(189)	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8					
	_	_	_	-	_	_	MBC	MPS					
	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0					
	AREA7	AREA6	AREA5	AREA4	AREA3	AREA2	AREA1	AREA0					
	Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29	Bit 28	Bit 27	Bit 26	Bit 25	Bit 24					
	D-END7	D-END6	D-END5	D-END4	D-END3	D-END2	D-END1	D-END0					
	Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16					
00BEh	M-ACT7	M-ACT6	M-ACT5	M-ACT4	M-ACT3	M-ACT2	M-ACT1	M-ACT0					
(190)	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8					
	M-CHG	_	DCMD- FULL	DCMD-RDY	-	NEXT-LAT	JUMP1-LAT	JUMP0-LAT					
	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0					
	DELAY-BSY	SEQ-BSY	PAUSE-BSY	OPE-BSY	_	_	SPD-LMTD	CRNT-LMTD					
	Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29	Bit 28	Bit 27	Bit 26	Bit 25	Bit 24					
	INFO-RBT	INFO-CFG	INFO- IOTEST	INFO- DSLMTD	-	-	_	_					
	Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16					
00BFh	_	_	INFO-ODO	INFO-TRIP	INFO- CULD1	INFO- CULD0	INFO-RV- OT	INFO-FW- OT					
(191)	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8					
	_	INFO- RND-E	INFO-EGR-E	-	INFO-PR- REQ	INFO- ZHOME	INFO- START	INFO-SPD					
	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0					
	-	INFO- OLTIME	INFO- UVOLT	INFO- OVOLT	INFO- MTRTMP	INFO- DRVTMP	INFO- POSERR	INFO-USRIO					

4 Operation data R/W commands

This is a method in which the parameter ID (base address) of the base operation data number is specified to input data.

Refer to "4-3 Setting example" on p.136 for how to use the base address.

4-1 Base address of each operation data number

Base ac	ddress	Operation									
Hex	Dec	data									
0C00h	3072	No. 0	10C0h	4288	No. 38	1580h	5504	No. 76	1A40h	6720	No. 114
0C20h	3104	No. 1	10E0h	4320	No. 39	15A0h	5536	No. 77	1A60h	6752	No. 115
0C40h	3136	No. 2	1100h	4352	No. 40	15C0h	5568	No. 78	1A80h	6784	No. 116
0C60h	3168	No. 3	1120h	4384	No. 41	15E0h	5600	No. 79	1AA0h	6816	No. 117
0C80h	3200	No. 4	1140h	4416	No. 42	1600h	5632	No. 80	1AC0h	6848	No. 118
0CA0h	3232	No. 5	1160h	4448	No. 43	1620h	5664	No. 81	1AE0h	6880	No. 119
0CC0h	3264	No. 6	1180h	4480	No. 44	1640h	5696	No. 82	1B00h	6912	No. 120
0CE0h	3296	No. 7	11A0h	4512	No. 45	1660h	5728	No. 83	1B20h	6944	No. 121
0D00h	3328	No. 8	11C0h	4544	No. 46	1680h	5760	No. 84	1B40h	6976	No. 122
0D20h	3360	No. 9	11E0h	4576	No. 47	16A0h	5792	No. 85	1B60h	7008	No. 123
0D40h	3392	No. 10	1200h	4608	No. 48	16C0h	5824	No. 86	1B80h	7040	No. 124
0D60h	3424	No. 11	1220h	4640	No. 49	16E0h	5856	No. 87	1BA0h	7072	No. 125
0D80h	3456	No. 12	1240h	4672	No. 50	1700h	5888	No. 88	1BC0h	7104	No. 126
0DA0h	3488	No. 13	1260h	4704	No. 51	1720h	5920	No. 89	1BE0h	7136	No. 127
0DC0h	3520	No. 14	1280h	4736	No. 52	1740h	5952	No. 90	1C00h	7168	No. 128
0DE0h	3552	No. 15	12A0h	4768	No. 53	1760h	5984	No. 91	1C20h	7200	No. 129
0E00h	3584	No. 16	12C0h	4800	No. 54	1780h	6016	No. 92	1C40h	7232	No. 130
0E20h	3616	No. 17	12E0h	4832	No. 55	17A0h	6048	No. 93	1C60h	7264	No. 131
0E40h	3648	No. 18	1300h	4864	No. 56	17C0h	6080	No. 94	1C80h	7296	No. 132
0E60h	3680	No. 19	1320h	4896	No. 57	17E0h	6112	No. 95	1CA0h	7328	No. 133
0E80h	3712	No. 20	1340h	4928	No. 58	1800h	6144	No. 96	1CC0h	7360	No. 134
0EA0h	3744	No. 21	1360h	4960	No. 59	1820h	6176	No. 97	1CE0h	7392	No. 135
0EC0h	3776	No. 22	1380h	4992	No. 60	1840h	6208	No. 98	1D00h	7424	No. 136
0EE0h	3808	No. 23	13A0h	5024	No. 61	1860h	6240	No. 99	1D20h	7456	No. 137
0F00h	3840	No. 24	13C0h	5056	No. 62	1880h	6272	No. 100	1D40h	7488	No. 138
0F20h	3872	No. 25	13E0h	5088	No. 63	18A0h	6304	No. 101	1D60h	7520	No. 139
0F40h	3904	No. 26	1400h	5120	No. 64	18C0h	6336	No. 102	1D80h	7552	No. 140
0F60h	3936	No. 27	1420h	5152	No. 65	18E0h	6368	No. 103	1DA0h	7584	No. 141
0F80h	3968	No. 28	1440h	5184	No. 66	1900h	6400	No. 104	1DC0h	7616	No. 142
0FA0h	4000	No. 29	1460h	5216	No. 67	1920h	6432	No. 105	1DE0h	7648	No. 143
0FC0h	4032	No. 30	1480h	5248	No. 68	1940h	6464	No. 106	1E00h	7680	No. 144
0FE0h	4064	No. 31	14A0h	5280	No. 69	1960h	6496	No. 107	1E20h	7712	No. 145
1000h	4096	No. 32	14C0h	5312	No. 70	1980h	6528	No. 108	1E40h	7744	No. 146
1020h	4128	No. 33	14E0h	5344	No. 71	19A0h	6560	No. 109	1E60h	7776	No. 147
1040h	4160	No. 34	1500h	5376	No. 72	19C0h	6592	No. 110	1E80h	7808	No. 148
1060h	4192	No. 35	1520h	5408	No. 73	19E0h	6624	No. 111	1EA0h	7840	No. 149
1080h	4224	No. 36	1540h	5440	No. 74	1A00h	6656	No. 112	1EC0h	7872	No. 150
10A0h	4256	No. 37	1560h	5472	No. 75	1A20h	6688	No. 113	1EE0h	7904	No. 151

Base ac	ddress	Operation	Base ac	ddress	Operation	Base a	ddress	Operation	Base a	ddress	Operation
Hex	Dec	data	Hex	Dec	data	Hex	Dec	data	Hex	Dec	data
1F00h	7936	No. 152	2240h	8768	No. 178	2580h	9600	No. 204	28C0h	10432	No. 230
1F20h	7968	No. 153	2260h	8800	No. 179	25A0h	9632	No. 205	28E0h	10464	No. 231
1F40h	8000	No. 154	2280h	8832	No. 180	25C0h	9664	No. 206	2900h	10496	No. 232
1F60h	8032	No. 155	22A0h	8864	No. 181	25E0h	9696	No. 207	2920h	10528	No. 233
1F80h	8064	No. 156	22C0h	8896	No. 182	2600h	9728	No. 208	2940h	10560	No. 234
1FA0h	8096	No. 157	22E0h	8928	No. 183	2620h	9760	No. 209	2960h	10592	No. 235
1FC0h	8128	No. 158	2300h	8960	No. 184	2640h	9792	No. 210	2980h	10624	No. 236
1FE0h	8160	No. 159	2320h	8992	No. 185	2660h	9824	No. 211	29A0h	10656	No. 237
2000h	8192	No. 160	2340h	9024	No. 186	2680h	9856	No. 212	29C0h	10688	No. 238
2020h	8224	No. 161	2360h	9056	No. 187	26A0h	9888	No. 213	29E0h	10720	No. 239
2040h	8256	No. 162	2380h	9088	No. 188	26C0h	9920	No. 214	2A00h	10752	No. 240
2060h	8288	No. 163	23A0h	9120	No. 189	26E0h	9952	No. 215	2A20h	10784	No. 241
2080h	8320	No. 164	23C0h	9152	No. 190	2700h	9984	No. 216	2A40h	10816	No. 242
20A0h	8352	No. 165	23E0h	9184	No. 191	2720h	10016	No. 217	2A60h	10848	No. 243
20C0h	8384	No. 166	2400h	9216	No. 192	2740h	10048	No. 218	2A80h	10880	No. 244
20E0h	8416	No. 167	2420h	9248	No. 193	2760h	10080	No. 219	2AA0h	10912	No. 245
2100h	8448	No. 168	2440h	9280	No. 194	2780h	10112	No. 220	2AC0h	10944	No. 246
2120h	8480	No. 169	2460h	9312	No. 195	27A0h	10144	No. 221	2AE0h	10976	No. 247
2140h	8512	No. 170	2480h	9344	No. 196	27C0h	10176	No. 222	2B00h	11008	No. 248
2160h	8544	No. 171	24A0h	9376	No. 197	27E0h	10208	No. 223	2B20h	11040	No. 249
2180h	8576	No. 172	24C0h	9408	No. 198	2800h	10240	No. 224	2B40h	11072	No. 250
21A0h	8608	No. 173	24E0h	9440	No. 199	2820h	10272	No. 225	2B60h	11104	No. 251
21C0h	8640	No. 174	2500h	9472	No. 200	2840h	10304	No. 226	2B80h	11136	No. 252
21E0h	8672	No. 175	2520h	9504	No. 201	2860h	10336	No. 227	2BA0h	11168	No. 253
2200h	8704	No. 176	2540h	9536	No. 202	2880h	10368	No. 228	2BC0h	11200	No. 254
2220h	8736	No. 177	2560h	9568	No. 203	28A0h	10400	No. 229	2BE0h	11232	No. 255

4-2 Parameter IDs

The setting items of operation data are set with the operation data R/W command.

The parameter IDs for the setting items are arranged based on the base address of the operation data number. (Base address \Rightarrow p.132)

For example, in the case of the setting item "Position," 1 is added to the base address.

Parameter ID	Name	Description	Setting range*1	Initial value	Update
Base address +0	Operation type	Selects the operation type.	1: Absolute positioning 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) 3: Incremental positioning (based on feedback position) 7: Continuous operation (Position control) 8: Wrap absolute positioning 9: Wrap proximity positioning (FWD) 11: Wrap absolute positioning (FWD) 11: Wrap absolute positioning (RVS) 12: Wrap absolute push-motion 13: Wrap proximity push-motion 14: Wrap push-motion (FWD) 15: Wrap push-motion (RVS) 16: Continuous operation (Speed control) 17: Continuous operation (Push-motion) 18: Continuous operation (Torque control) 20: Absolute positioning push-motion 21: Incremental positioning push-motion (based on command position) 22: Incremental positioning push-motion (based on feedback position)	2	В
Base address +1	Position	Sets the target position (travel amount). It is not used for continuous SD operation.	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps	0	В
Base address +2	Speed	Sets the operating speed. Positioning operation and push-motion operation are performed at the absolute operating speed. For continuous operation, setting a positive value rotates the motor in the forward direction, and setting a negative value rotates it in the reverse direction.	-4,000,000 to 4,000,000 Hz	1,000	В
Base address +3	Starting/ changing rate	Sets the acceleration/ deceleration rate or the acceleration/deceleration time when staring or changing the speed.	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*2	1,000,000	В
Base address +4	Stop	Sets the deceleration rate or the deceleration time when stopping.		1,000,000	В

Parameter ID	Name	Description	Setting range*1	Initial value	Update
Base address +5	Operating current	Sets the motor operating current based on the base current being 100 %. It is a push-motion current when push-motion operation is performed.	0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)	1,000	В
Base address +6	Drive-complete delay time	Sets the waiting time generated after operation is completed.	0 to 65,535 (1=0.001 s)	0	В
Base address +7	Link	Sets the mode for link operation.	No link Hanual sequential Automatic sequential Continuous sequential operation	0	В
Base address +8	Next data number	Sets the next data number.	 -256: No link [Stop] -2: Operation data number after next one [↓↓(+2)] -1: Next operation data number [↓(+1)] 0 to 255: Operation data number 	-1	В
Base address +9	Area offset	Sets the distance from the center position of the range in which the MAREA output is turned ON to the target position of positioning operation. Sets the distance to the operation starting position in the case of continuous operation.	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps	0	В
Base address +10	Area width	Sets the range in which the MAREA output is turned ON.	-1: Disable 0 to 4,194,303: Set in 1-step increments	-1	В
Base address +11	Loop count	Sets the number of loop times.	0: No loop [–] 2 to 255: Number of loop times [loop 2{ to loop 255{]	0	В
Base address +12	Loop offset	Offsets the position (travel amount) every time loop is executed.	-4,194,304 to 4,194,303 steps	0	В
Base address +13	Loop end point	Sets to the operation data number in which loop is completed.	0: Not the loop end point [–] 1: Loop end point []L-End]	0	В
Base address +14	(Low) I/O event number	Sets the number of the operation I/O event to generate a low event. The condition to generate the event is set with the operation I/O event.		-1	В
Base address +15	(High) I/O event number	Sets the number of the operation I/O event to generate a high event. If a low event and a high event are generated at the same time, the high event is prioritized. The condition to generate the event is set with the operation I/O event.	-1: Disable [-] 0 to 31: Operation I/O event number	-1	В

^{*1} A value in the brackets [] is shown on the screen of the **MEXEO2** software.

^{*2} The setting unit is followed the "Acceleration/deceleration unit" parameter.

4-3 Setting example

As an example, this section explains how to set the following operation data to the operation data No. 0 to No. 2.

Setting item	Operation data No. 0	Operation data No. 1	Operation data No. 2	
Operation type	Absolute positioning	Incremental positioning (based on command position)	Incremental positioning (based on feedback position)	
Position [step]	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Operating speed [Hz]	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Operating current [%]	50.0	70.0	100.0	

■ Setting of operation data No. 0

Seeing the table on p.132, we can find that the base address of the operation data No. 0 is "3072 (0C00h)." Based on this base address, the parameter ID for the setting item is calculated from the table on p.134.

Base address	
3072 (0C00h)	

Cotting itom	Pa	Cotting value		
Setting item	Calculation method	Dec	Hex	Setting value
Operation type	Base address +0	3072 + 0 = 3072	0C00h	1
Position	Base address +1	3072 + 1 = 3073	0C01h	1,000
Speed	Base address +2	3072 + 2 = 3074	0C02h	1,000
Operating current	Base address +5	3072 + 5 = 3077	0C05h	500

Setting of operation data No. 1

From the table on p.132, we can find that the base address of the operation data No. 1 is "3104 (0C20h)." Based on this base address, the parameter ID for the setting item is calculated from the table on p.134.

Base address	
3104 (0C20h)	

Catting itans	Pa	Cattingualus		
Setting item	Calculation method	Dec	Hex	Setting value
Operation type	Base address +0	3104 + 0 = 3104	0C20h	2
Position	Base address +1	3104 + 1 = 3105	0C21h	1,000
Speed	Base address +2	3104 + 2 = 3106	0C22h	1,000
Operating current	Base address +5	3104 + 5 = 3109	0C25h	700

■ Setting of operation data No. 2

From the table on p.132, we can find that the base address of the operation data No. 2 is "3136 (0C40h)." Based on this base address, the parameter ID for the setting item is calculated from the table on p.134.

Base address	
3136 (0C40h)	

Catting itam	Pa	Catting value		
Setting item	Calculation method	Dec	Hex	Setting value
Operation type	Base address +0	3136 + 0 = 3136	0C40h	3
Position	Base address +1	3136 + 1 = 3137	0C41h	1,000
Speed	Base address +2	3136 + 2 = 3138	0C42h	1,000
Operating current	Base address +5	3136 + 5 = 3141	0C45h	1,000

5 Operation I/O event R/W commands

If a specified event (ON-OFF of I/O) is generated during operation of the motor, another operation can be started. This is called operation I/O event. This chapter explains the address to execute the operation I/O event.

5-1 Base address of operation I/O event

Base a	ddress	Operation I/O
Hex	Dec	event number
0A00h	2560	0
0A08h	2568	1
0A10h	2576	2
0A18h	2584	3
0A20h	2592	4
0A28h	2600	5
0A30h	2608	6
0A38h	2616	7
0A40h	2624	8
0A48h	2632	9
0A50h	2640	10

Hex Dec 0A58h 2648	event number
0A58h 2648	
	11
0A60h 2656	12
0A68h 2664	13
0A70h 2672	14
0A78h 2680	15
0A80h 2688	16
0A88h 2696	17
0A90h 2704	18
0A98h 2712	19
0AA0h 2720	20
0AA8h 2728	21

Base a	ddress	Operation I/O
Hex	Dec	event number
0AB0h	2736	22
0AB8h	2744	23
0AC0h	2752	24
0AC8h	2760	25
0AD0h	2768	26
0AD8h	2776	27
0AE0h	2784	28
0AE8h	2792	29
0AF0h	2800	30
0AF8h	2808	31

5-2 Parameter IDs for operation I/O event R/W commands

The setting items of operation I/O event are set with the operation I/O event R/W command. The parameter IDs for the setting items are arranged based on the base address of the operation I/O event. For example, in the case of the setting item "Dwell," 2 is added to the base address.

Parameter ID	Name	Description	Setting range*	Initial value	Update
Base address +0	Link	Sets the mode for link operation after detecting the event trigger.	0: No link 1: Manual sequential 2: Automatic sequential 3: Continuous sequential operation	0	В
Base address +1	Next data number	Sets the next data number.	 -256: No link [Stop] -2: Operation data number after next one [↓↓(+2)] -1: Next operation data number [↓(+1)] 0 to 255: Operation data number 	-256	В
Base address +2	Dwell	Sets the waiting time generated after detecting the event trigger.	0 to 65,535 (1=0.001 s)	0	В
Base address +3	Event trigger I/O	Sets the I/O to be used as an event trigger.	Input signal list ⇒ p.161 Output signal list⇒ p.162	0: No function	В

Parameter ID	Name	Description	Setting range*	Initial value	Update
Base address +4	Event trigger type	Sets the timing to detect the event trigger.	0: No setting 1: ON (calculated cumulative msec) 2: ON (msec) 3: OFF (calculated cumulative msec) 4: OFF (msec) 5: ON edge 6: OFF edge 7: ON (cumulative msec) 8: OFF (cumulative msec)	0	В
Base address +5	Event trigger count	Sets the judgment time to detect the event trigger or the number of times of detection.	0 to 65,535 (1=1 ms or 1=once)	0	В

 $^{^{\}ast}$ A value in the brackets [] is shown on the screen of the MEXE02 software.

6 Protect release commands

The key codes to read/write the data from/to the backup area and those to release the function limitation by the HMI input are set.

Parameter ID		Name	Description	Setting range	Initial	
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	value	
0020h	32	Backup DATA access key	Inputs the key code to access the backup area.			
0021h	33	Backup DATA write key	Inputs the key code to write the data to the backup area.	Refer to the next table.	0	
0022h	34	HMI release key	Inputs the key code to release the limitation by the HMI input.			

Key code table

Process that requires protect release	Command name	Key code
Data writing to backup area	Backup DATA access key	20519253 (01391955h)
Data writing to backup area	Backup DATA write key	1977326743 (75DB9C97h)
Data reading from backup area	Backup DATA access key	20519253 (01391955h)
Release of limitation by HMI input	HMI release key	864617234 (33890312h)

7 Extended operation data setting R/W commands

Parameters for extended operation data setting can be set.

Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial	Update
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	value	Opuate
0140h	320	Common acceleration rate or time	Sets the starting/changing rate or the starting/changing time in common setting.	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*	1,000,000	А
0141h	321	Common stopping rate	Sets the stopping rate or the stop time in common setting.	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*	1,000,000	А
0146h	326	Rate selection	Sets whether to use the common acceleration/ deceleration or the acceleration/deceleration specified in the operation data.	0: The common rate is used (common setting) 1: The rate of each operation data is used (separate setting)	1	A
0800h	2048	Repeat start operation data number	Sets to the operation data number in which extended loop operation is started.	–1: Disable 0 to 255: Operation data number	-1	А
0801h	2049	Repeat end operation data number	Sets the operation data number in which extended loop operation is completed.	-1: Disable 0 to 255: Operation data number	-1	А
0802h	2050	Repeat time	Sets the number of repeat times of extended loop operation.	-1: Disable 0 to 100,000,000	-1	А

^{*} The setting unit is followed the "Acceleration/deceleration unit" parameter.



Rewrite the parameters of the extended operation data setting R/W command while operation is stopped.

8 Parameter R/W commands

These commands are used to write or read parameters.

8-1 (p4) Base setting parameters

Use the **MEXEO2** software to set parameters that have "—" in the parameter ID. They cannot be read or written via Ethernet.

Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Catting	luitial value	Update
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Opdate
0110h	272	Direct data operation zero speed command action	Sets the command when "0" is written to the "Speed" for direct data operation.	0: Deceleration stop command 1: Speed zero command	0	В
0126h	294	Base current	Sets the maximum output current of the motor as a percentage of the rated current, based on the rated current being 100 %.	0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)	1,000	А
0128h	296	Stop current	Sets the current at motor standstill as a percentage of the base current, based on the base current being 100 %.		500	А
0129h	297	Command filter setting	Sets the filter function to adjust the motor response.	1: LPF (Speed filter) 2: Moving average filter	1	В
012Ah	298	Command filter time constant	Adjusts the motor response.	0 to 200 ms	1	В
012Ch	300	Smooth drive function	Enables the smooth drive function.	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	С
012Dh	301	Current control mode	Sets the current control method.	0: The setting of the CCM input is followed 1: α control mode (CST) 2: Servo emulation mode (SVE)	0	A
012Eh	302	Servo emulation (SVE) ratio	Sets the ratio (percentage) of the the operating current value to be controlled by the servo emulation mode. Setting it to "0" automatically switches to the a control mode.	0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)	1,000	A
012Fh	303	SVE position loop gain	Adjusts the motor response in reaction to the position deviation. Increasing this value will make the deviation between the command position and the actual position smaller.	1 to 50	10	A
0130h	304	SVE speed loop gain	Adjusts the motor response in reaction to the speed deviation. Increasing this value will make the deviation between the command speed and the actual speed smaller.	10 to 200	180	A

Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Update
Hex	Dec	Name	·	Setting range	illitiai value	Ορααιε
0131h	305	SVE speed loop integral time constant	Adjusts the deviation that cannot be adjusted with the speed loop gain. If this value is too high, the motor will move slowly.	100 to 2,000 (1=0.1 ms)	1,000	А
0132h	306	Automatic current cutback function	Enables the automatic current cutback function.	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	А
0133h	307	Automatic current cutback switching time	Sets a period of time from when the motor stops to when the automatic current cutback function is activated.	0 to 1,000 ms	100	А
0134h	308	Operating current ramp up rate	Sets the increasing rate when the operating current increases.	0 to 100 ms/100 %	0	А
0135h	309	Operating current ramp down rate	Sets the decreasing rate when the operating current decreases.	0 to 100 ms/100 %	0	A
0137h	311	Resonance suppression control frequency	Sets the frequency of vibration to be suppressed.	100 to 2,000 Hz	1,000	А
0138h	312	Resonance suppression control gain	Sets the gain to suppress the vibration. Increasing the value causes the motor response to the deviation to lower.	-500 to 500	0	A
0139h	313	Deviation acceleration suppressing gain	Prevents the occurrence of sudden acceleration and overspeed. Increasing the value causes the motor response to the deviation to lower.	0 to 500	45	А
0142h	322	Starting speed	Sets the starting speed for stored data (SD) operation or continuous macro operation.	0 to 4,000,000 Hz	500	В
0147h	327	Acceleration/ deceleration unit	Sets the acceleration/deceleration unit.	0: kHz/s 1: s 2: ms/kHz	0	С
0148h	328	Permission of absolute positioning without setting absolute coordinates	Permits absolute positioning operation in a state where coordinates are not set.	0: Disable 1: Enable	0	В
01C3h	451	Software overtravel	Sets the action when the software overtravel is detected.	-1: Disable 0: Immediate stop 1: Deceleration stop 2: Immediate stop with alarm 3: Deceleration stop with alarm	3	А
01C4h	452	Positive software limit	Sets the value of software limit in the forward direction.	-2,147,483,648 to	2,147,483,647	Α
01C5h	453	Negative software limit	Sets the value of software limit in the reverse direction.	2,147,483,647 steps	-2,147,483,648	А
01C6h	454	Preset position	Sets the preset position.	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps	0	А

Parameter ID		Name	Description	Catting range	Initial value	Lindata
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	initiai value	Update
01FAh	506	Main power mode	Sets the voltage mode of the main power supply. The voltage mode of the main power supply is discriminated in 50 ms after the main power supply is turned on. Set the Main power mode (41FAh) to "0: 24 VDC" or "1: 48 VDC" when the main power supply starts up slowly or the voltage of the main power supply is unstable.	-1: Automatic discrimination (discriminates the input power supply voltage automatically) 0: 24 VDC 1: 48 VDC	-1	D
01FFh	511	Driver simulation mode	Situation for coordinates or I/O can be simulated using a virtual motor without connecting a motor.	0: Use real motor 1: Virtual motor (when ABZO not connected= no ABZO information) 2: Virtual motor (when ABZO not connected= 1,800 rev wrap enable) 3: Virtual motor (when ABZO not connected= 900 rev wrap enable)	0	D
6114h	24852	Direct data operation trigger setting	Sets the trigger to execute direct data operation. The trigger setting is enabled only when the TRIG-MODE is set to "1: Start at ON level."	 -6: Operation type -5: Position -4: Speed -3: Starting/changing rate -2: Stopping deceleration -1: Operating current 0: Disable 1: Apply all data 	1	А
_	_	Motor user name	The desired name can be given to the motor used.	-	-	А
_	_	Driver user name	The desired name can be given to the driver used.	_	_	А

8-2 (p5) Motor & Mechanism (Coordinates/JOG/Home operation) setting parameters

Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Catting	Initial	
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	value	Update
0150h	336	(JOG) Travel amount	Sets the travel amount for inching operation.	1 to 8,388,607 steps	1	В
0151h	337	(JOG) Operating speed	Sets the operating speed for JOG operation and inching operation.	1 to 4,000,000 Hz	1,000	В
0152h	338	(JOG) Acceleration/ deceleration	Sets the acceleration/deceleration rate or the acceleration/deceleration time for JOG macro operation.	1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001)*1	1,000,000	В
0153h	339	(JOG) Starting speed	Sets the starting speed for JOG macro operation.	0 to 4,000,000 Hz	500	В
0154h	340	(JOG) Operating speed (high)	Sets the operating speed for high-speed JOG operation.	1 to 4,000,000 Hz	5,000	В
0158h	344	(ZHOME) Operating speed	Sets the operating speed for high-speed return-to-home operation.	1 to 4,000,000 Hz	5,000	В

Dec Name	Parame	eter ID	Nama	Description	Cotting ray	Initial	llodata
159h 345 (ZHOME) acceleration and eccleration and eccleration frace of the fish speed return-to-home operation. 1 to 1,000,000,000 1	Hex	Dec	- Name	Description	Setting range	value	Update
158h 346 ZHOME Starting speed operation. 20 to 4,000,000 Hz 500 8	0159h	345		deceleration rate or the acceleration/deceleration time for high-speed return-to-home		1,000,000	В
1	015Ah	346	(ZHOME) Starting speed	speed return-to-home	0 to 4,000,000 Hz	500	В
Official content of the peratting current Official current Offic	015Eh	350	command filter time		1 to 200 ms	1	В
10160h 352 (HOME) Return-to-home method. 2: 3 sensors*2 2 2 8 8	015Fh	351		Sets the operating current.	0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)	1,000	В
1	0160h	352			1: 3 sensors*2 2: One-way rotation	2	В
0162h 354 deceleration decel	0161h	353	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			1	В
HOME Return-to-home operation, Sets the operating speed for return-to-home operation. Sets the operating speed for home operating speed when finally positioning with the home. Sets whether to use the SLIT of the home operation and the home. Sets whether to use the TIM output of the ZSG output together when returning to the home. Sets the amount of offset from the home. Sets the amount of backward steps in 2 sensor return-to-home operation in the one-way rotation mode. HOME) Operating amount in unidirectional return-to-home operation in the one-way rotation mode. Sets the operating speed when finally positioning with the home. Sets whether to use the SLIT operating to the home. Sets whether to use the TIM output of the ZSG output together when returning to the home. Sets the amount of offset from the home. Sets the amount of backward steps in 2 sensor return-to-home operation in 2-sensor mode. Sets the amount of backward steps after return-to-home operation in 2-sensor mode. Sets the operating amount after return-to-home operation in the one-way rotation mode. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %. Sets the operating the mechanical end in push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating the mechanical end in push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating the mechanical end in push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operation in the set operating the operating the operating the operating the operating the operation. Sets the operation in the set operation in the set operating the operation. Sets the operation in the set operation in the one-way rotation mode. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation time of	0162h	354		deceleration rate or the acceleration/deceleration time		1,000,000	В
O164h 356 CHOME) Return-to-home operating speed for return-to-home operation. Sets the operating speed when finally positioning with the home. Sets whether to use the SLIT input together when returning to the home. Sets whether to use the SLIT input together when returning to the home. Sets whether to use the TIM output or the ZSG output together when returning to the home. Sets whether to use the TIM output or the ZSG output together when returning to the home. Sets whether to use the TIM output or the ZSG output together when returning to the home. Sets the amount of offset from the home. Sets the amount of backward steps in 2 sensor return-to-home operation in 2-sensor mode. Sets the operating amount in unidirectional return-to-home operation in the one-way rotation mode. Sets the operating current for push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %. Sets the amount of backward steps after first entry in push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the amount of backward steps after first entry in push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %. Sets the amount of backward steps after first entry in push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating operating the push of push return-to-home operation. Sets the operating operating the push of push	0163h	355	, ,		1 to 4 000 000 Hz	500	В
10165h 357 home last speed finally positioning with the home. 1 to 10,000 Hz 500 B	0164h	356			1 to 4,000,000 HZ	1,000	В
O166h 358 CHOME) Return-to-home SLIT detection Input together when returning to the home. Sets whether to use the TIM output or the ZSG output together when returning to the home. Sets whether to use the TIM output or the ZSG output together when returning to the home. Sets whether the use the TIM output or the ZSG output together when returning to the home. Sets the amount of offset from the home. Sets the amount of offset from the home. Sets the amount of backward steps in 2 sensor return-to-home operation in 2-sensor mode. Sets the amount of backward steps after return-to-home operation in 2-sensor mode. Sets the operating amount after return-to-home operation in the one-way rotation mode. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %. Sets the amount of backward steps after first entry in push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current the off the TLC output that judges the Sets the set of the current process of the set of the push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operation time of the TLC output that judges the Sets the Sets the set of the current process of the lost of the set of th	0165h	357	, ,	finally positioning with the	1 to 10,000 Hz	500	В
0167h359(HOME) Return-to-home TIM/ZSG signal detectionoutput or the ZSG output together when returning to the home.1: TIM0B0168h360(HOME) Return-to-home position offsetSets the amount of offset from the home2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps0B0169h361(HOME) Backward steps in 2 sensor return-to-home operation in 2-sensor mode.Sets the amount of backward steps after return-to-home operation in 2-sensor mode.500B016Ah362(HOME) Operating amount in uni-directional return-to-home operation in the one-way rotation mode.Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %.0 to 8,388,607 steps500B016Ch364(HOME) Operating current for push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %.Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %.0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)1,000B016Ch364(HOME) Backward steps after first entry in push-motion return-to-home operation.Sets the amount of backward steps after first detecting the mechanical end in push-motion return-to-home operation.0 to 8,388,607 steps0B016Dh365(HOME) Pushing time in push-motion return-to-home operation.Sets the generation time of the TLC output that judges the1 to 65,535 ms200B	0166h	358		input together when returning		0	В
Note	0167h	359	home TIM/ZSG signal	output or the ZSG output together when returning to the	1:TIM	0	В
0169h361in 2 sensor return-to-home operation in 2-sensor mode.500B016Ah362(HOME) Operating amount in unidirectional return-to-home operation in the one-way rotation mode.5ets the operating amount after return-to-home operation in the one-way rotation mode.500B016Bh363(HOME) Operating current for push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %.5ets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %.0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)1,000B016Ch364(HOME) Backward steps after first entry in push-motion return-to-home operation.Sets the amount of backward steps after first detecting the mechanical end in push-motion return-to-home operation.0 to 8,388,607 steps0B016Dh365(HOME) Pushing time in push-motion return-to-home operation time of the TLC output that judges the1 to 65,535 ms200B	0168h	360				0	В
362 Sets the operating amount after return-to-home operation in the one-way rotation mode. O16Bh 363 (HOME) Operating current for push-motion return-to-home O16Ch 364 (HOME) Backward steps after first entry in push-motion return-to-home operation. O16Ch 365 (HOME) Pushing time in push-motion return-to-home operation. Sets the operating current rate of push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %. Sets the amount of backward steps after first detecting the mechanical end in push-motion return-to-home operation. O to 8,388,607 steps O B O to 8,388,607 steps O B O to 8,388,607 steps O B	0169h	361	in 2 sensor return-to-	steps after return-to-home		500	В
016Bh 363 current for push-motion return-to-home based on the base current being 100 %. O16Ch 364 (HOME) Backward steps after first entry in push-motion return-to-home mechanical end in push-motion return-to-home operation. O to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) 1,000 B O to 8,388,607 steps	016Ah	362	amount in uni- directional return-to-	return-to-home operation in	0 to 8,388,607 steps	500	В
016Ch 364 after first entry in push-motion return-to-home steps after first detecting the mechanical end in push-motion return-to-home operation. 0 to 8,388,607 steps 0 016Dh 365 (HOME) Pushing time in push-motion return-to-push-motion return-to-home operation time of the TLC output that judges the 1 to 65,535 ms 200 B	016Bh	363	current for push-motion	of push-motion return-to-home based on the base current	0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)	1,000	В
016Dh 365 push-motion return-to- TLC output that judges the 1 to 65,535 ms 200 B	016Ch	364	after first entry in push-motion return-to-	steps after first detecting the mechanical end in push-motion	0 to 8,388,607 steps	0	В
	016Dh	365	push-motion return-to-	TLC output that judges the	1 to 65,535 ms	200	В

Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Sotting range	Initial	Update
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	value	Opuate
016Eh	366	(HOME) Backward steps in push-motion return- to-home	Sets the amount of backward steps after fixing the mechanical end position in push-motion return-to-home operation.	0 to 8,388,607 steps	500	В
01C0h	448	Electronic gear A	Sets the denominator of the electronic gear.	1 to 65,535	1	С
01C1h	449	Electronic gear B	Sets the numerator of the electronic gear.	1 to 03,333	1	С
01C2h	450	Motor rotation direction	Sets the rotation direction of the motor output shaft.	0: Positive side= Counterclockwise 1: Positive side= Clockwise 2: Positive side= Counterclockwise (the driver parameter is applied) 3: Positive side= Clockwise (the driver parameter is applied)	1	С
01C7h	455	Wrap (RND) setting	Sets the wrap function.	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	С
01C9h	457	Initial coordinate generation & wrap setting range	Sets the wrap range.	Refer to the next table. (1=0.1 rev)	10	С
01CBh	459	Initial coordinate generation & wrap range offset ratio	Sets the offset ratio of the wrap range.	0 to 10,000 (1=0.01 %)	5,000	С
01CCh	460	Initial coordinate generation & wrap range offset value	Sets the offset amount of the wrap range.	-536,870,912 to 536,870,911 steps	0	С
01CDh	461	The number of the RND-ZERO output in wrap range	Sets the number of times to turn the RND-ZERO output ON in the wrap range.	1 to 536,870,911 divisions	1	С
07E1h	2017	Mechanism lead	Sets the lead of the ball screw.	1 to 32,767	1	С
07F0h	2032	Mechanism settings	To change the mechanism settings parameter, select "1: Manual setting."	0: Prioritize ABZO setting 1: Manual setting	0	D
07F1h	2033	Gear ratio setting	Sets the gear ratio for geared motor.	0: Gear ratio setting disable 1 to 32,767: Gear ratio (1=0.01)	0	С
07F2h	2034	Initial coordinate generation & wrap coordinate setting	To change the initial coordinate generation & wrap coordinate parameter, select "1: Manual setting."	0: Prioritize ABZO setting 1: Manual setting	0	D
07F3h	2035	Mechanism limit parameter setting	Disables the ABZO setting of the mechanism limit parameter.	0: Follow ABZO setting 1: Disable	0	D
07F4h	2036	Mechanism protection parameter setting	Disables the ABZO setting of the mechanism protection parameter.	0: Follow ABZO setting 1: Disable	0	D
07F5h	2037	JOG/HOME/ZHOME operation setting	To change the operation parameter, select "1: Manual setting."	0: Prioritize ABZO setting 1: Manual setting	0	D

Paramo	eter ID	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial	Update
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	value	Opuate
09F9h	2553	Mechanism lead decimal digit setting	Sets the number of decimal places when the lead of the ball screw contains a decimal point.	0: ×1 [mm] 1: ×0.1 [mm] 2: ×0.01 [mm] 3: ×0.001 [mm]	0	С

^{*1} The setting unit is followed the "Acceleration/deceleration unit" parameter.

Value that can be set in the "Initial coordinate generation & wrap setting range" parameter

Since the internal coordinate of the ABZO sensor is 1,800 revolutions (or 900 revolutions), select a value from the table to set in the "Initial coordinate generation & wrap setting range" parameter. In the table, the values which are surrounded with thick box border cannot be set for the ABZO sensor of 900 revolutions.



 (memo) The table shows the values when setting with the $\mathsf{MEXE02}$ software. When setting via Ethernet, multiply the values in the table by 10.

		Wrap	o setting range	[rev]		
0.5	1.8	4.8	12.0	25.0	72.0	200.0
0.6	2.0	5.0	12.5	30.0	75.0	225.0
0.8	2.4	6.0	14.4	36.0	90.0	300.0
0.9	2.5	7.2	15.0	37.5	100.0	360.0
1.0	3.0	7.5	18.0	40.0	112.5	450.0
1.2	3.6	8.0	20.0	45.0	120.0	600.0
1.5	4.0	9.0	22.5	50.0	150.0	900.0
1.6	4.5	10.0	24.0	60.0	180.0	1,800.0

8-3 (p6) Alarm & Information setting parameters

Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Catting yours	Initial	Llodoto
Hex	Dec	- Name	Description	Setting range	value	Update
0180h	384	Overload alarm	Sets the condition under which the overload alarm is generated.	1 to 300 (1=0.1 s)	50	А
0181h	385	Excessive position deviation alarm	Sets the condition under which the excessive position deviation alarm is generated.	1 to 30,000 (1=0.01 rev)	300	А
01A0h	416	Driver temperature information (INFO- DRVTMP)	4	40 to 85 °C	85	А
01A1h	417	Overload time information (INFO-OLTIME)		1 to 300 (1=0.1 s)	50	А
01A2h	418	Speed information (INFO-SPD)	Sets the condition under which the information is generated.	0: Disable 1 to 12,000 r/min	0	А
01A5h	421	Position deviation information (INFO-POSERR)		1 to 30,000 (1=0.01 rev)	300	А
01A8h	424	Motor temperature information (INFO-MTRTMP)		40 to 120 °C	85	А

^{*2} Two input signals are provided for the mini Driver. Return-to-home operation of the 3-sensor mode requires three inputs: HOMES input, FW-LS input, and RV-LS input. Therefore, return-to-home operation of the 3-sensor mode is not recommended for the mini Driver.

Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial	Update
Hex	Dec	ranc	Description	Jetting runge	value	
01ABh	427	Overvoltage information (INFO-OVOLT)			630	А
01ACh	428	Undervoltage information (INFO- UVOLT)		140 to 630 (1=0.1 V)	140	А
01AFh	431	Tripmeter information (INFO-TRIP)	Sets the condition under which	0: Disable	0	А
01B0h	432	Odometer information (INFO-ODO)	the information is generated.	1 to 2,147,483,647 (1=0.1 kRev)	0	А
01B1h	433	Cumulative load 0 information (INFO-CULD0)		0 to 2,147,483,647	0	А
01B2h	434	Cumulative load 1 information (INFO-CULD1)			0	А
01B3h	435	Cumulative load value auto clear	Clears the cumulative load when operation is started (at the ON edge of the MOVE output).	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	А
01B4h	436	Cumulative load value count divisor	Sets the divisor of the cumulative load.	1 to 32,767	1	А
01BCh	444	INFO-USRIO output selection	Selects the I/O status to be checked by the INFO-USRIO output.	Output signals list	128: CONST- OFF	А
01BDh	445	INFO-USRIO output inversion	Sets the ON-OFF status of the INFO-USRIO output.	0: Non invert 1: Invert	0	А
01BEh	446	Information LED condition	Sets the LED status when information is generated.	0: Disable (LED does not blink) 1: Enable (LED blinks)	1	A
01BFh	447	Information auto clear	When the cause of information is eliminated, the INFO output and the bit output of the corresponding information are turned OFF automatically.	0: Disable (Not turned OFF automatically) 1: Enable (Turned OFF automatically)	1	A
07A0h	1952	INFO action (Assigned I/ O status information (INFO-USRIO))			1	А
07A1h	1953	INFO action (Position deviation information (INFO-POSERR))			1	А
07A2h	1954	INFO action (Driver temperature information (INFO-DRVTMP))		0: No info reflect	1	А
07A3h	1955	INFO action (Motor temperature information (INFO-MTRTMP))	Sets the bit output, the INFO output, and the LED status when	(Only the bit output is ON.)* 1: Info reflect (The bit	1	А
07A4h	1956	INFO action (Overvoltage information (INFO- OVOLT))	information is generated. output and the INFO output are ON and the LED blinks.)	INFO output are ON	1	A
07A5h	1957	INFO action (Undervoltage information (INFO- UVOLT))		1	A	
07A6h	1958	INFO action (Overload time information (INFO- OLTIME))			1	А

Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Sotting range	Initial	Update
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	value	Opdate
07A8h	1960	INFO action (Speed information (INFO-SPD))			1	А
07A9h	1961	INFO action (Start operation error information (INFO- START))			1	А
07AAh	1962	INFO action (Start ZHOME error information (INFO- ZHOME))			1	А
07ABh	1963	INFO action (PRESET request information (INFO-PR-REQ))			1	А
07ADh	1965	INFO action (Electronic gear setting error information (INFO- EGR-E))			1	А
07AEh	1966	INFO action (Wrap setting error information (INFO-RND-E))			1	А
07B0h	1968	INFO action (Forward operation prohibition information (INFO-FW-OT))	Sets the bit output, the INFO	0: No info reflect (Only the bit output is ON.)* 1: Info reflect (The bit output and the INFO output are ON and the LED blinks.)	1	А
07B1h	1969	INFO action (Reverse operation prohibition information (INFO-RV- OT))			1	А
07B2h	1970	INFO action (Cumulative load 0 information (INFO-CULD0))			1	A
07B3h	1971	INFO action (Cumulative load 1 information (INFO-CULD1))			1	A
07B4h	1972	INFO action (Tripmeter information (INFO-TRIP))			1	А
07B5h	1973	INFO action (Odometer information (INFO-ODO))			1	А
07BCh	1980	INFO action (Start operation restricted mode information (INFO-DSLMTD))			1	A
07BDh	1981	INFO action (I/O test mode information (INFO- IOTEST))			1	А
07BEh	1982	INFO action (Configuration request information (INFO-CFG))			1	A
07BFh	1983	INFO action (Reboot request information (INFO-RBT))			1	A
6188h	24968	Network bus error alarm (CC-Link IE Field Network Basic)	Sets the function of the network bus error alarm.	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	A

^{*} Even if the "INFO action" parameter is set to "0," it will remain in the information history of the **MEXEO2** software.

8-4 (p7) I/O action and function parameters

Parame	eter ID	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial	Update
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	2 2	value	Opuate
0700h	1792	STOP/STOP-COFF input action	Sets how to stop the motor when the STOP input or the STOP-COFF input is turned ON.	O: Immediate stop for both STOP and STOP-COFF inputs 1: Deceleration stop for STOP input, immediate stop for STOP-COFF input 2: Immediate stop for STOP input, deceleration stop for STOP-COFF input 3: Deceleration stop for both STOP and STOP-COFF inputs	3	A
0701h	1793	FW-LS/RV-LS input action	Sets how to stop the motor when the FW-LS input or the RV-LS input is turned ON.	 -1: Used as a return-to-home sensor 0: Immediate stop 1: Deceleration stop 2: Immediate stop with alarm 3: Deceleration stop with alarm 	2	A
0702h	1794	FW-BLK/RV-BLK input action	Sets how to stop the motor when the FW-BLK input or the RV-BLK input is turned ON.	0: Immediate stop 1: Deceleration stop	1	А
0703h	1795	IN-POS positioning completion signal range	Sets the output range of the IN-POS output (angle range in which the motor is converged) with the target position as a center.	0 to 180 (1=0.1°)	18	А
0704h	1796	IN-POS positioning completion signal offset	Sets the amount of offset from the target position.	-18 to 18 (1=0.1°)	0	А
0705h	1797	D-SEL drive start function	Sets how to start operation when the D-SEL input is turned ON.	O: Only operation data number selection : Operation data number selection with START function	1	А
0706h	1798	TEACH operation type setting	Selects the operation type when "Position" is set by the teaching function.	-1: Not set 1: Absolute positioning 8: Wrap absolute positioning	1	А
0707h	1799	ZSG signal width	Sets the output width of the ZSG output.	1 to 1,800 (1=0.1°)	18	А
0708h	1800	RND-ZERO signal width	Sets the output width of the RND-ZERO output.	1 to 10,000 steps	10	А
0709h	1801	RND-ZERO output data selection	Sets the criterion of the RND-ZERO output.	0: Based on feedback position 1: Based on command position	0	А
070Ah	1802	MOVE minimum ON time	Sets the minimum time during which the MOVE output remains ON.	0 to 255 ms	0	А
070Bh	1803	PAUSE standby condition selection	Selects a standby state when the PAUSE input is turned ON.	0: Standstill mode (current cutback) 1: Operation mode (operating current is retained)	0	А
070Dh	1805	CRNT-LMT operating current limit value	Sets the operating current that is limited by the CRNT-LMT input. Sets the ratio of the operating current based on the base current being 100 %.	0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %)	500	А
070Eh	1806	SPD-LMT speed limit type selection	Selects the setting method of the speed limit value.	0: Ratio 1: Value	0	А

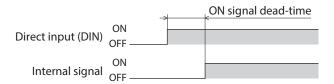
Parame	eter ID	Name	Doscription	Cotting range	Initial	Update
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	value	Update
070Fh	1807	SPD-LMT speed limit ratio	Sets the percentage of the speed limit based on "Speed" of the operation data being 100 %. This is enabled when the "SPD-LMT speed limit type selection" parameter is set to "0: Ratio."	1 to 100 %	50	A
0710h	1808	SPD-LMT speed limit value	Sets the speed limit value as "Value." This is enabled when the "SPD-LMT speed limit type selection" parameter is set to "1: Value."	1 to 4,000,000 Hz	1,000	А
0711h	1809	JOG-C time from JOG-P to JOG	Sets the timing to transit from inching operation to JOG operation in combined JOG operation.	1 to 5,000 (1=0.001 s)	500	В
0712h	1810	JOG-C time from JOG to JOG-H	Sets the timing to transit from JOG operation to high-speed JOG operation in combined JOG operation.	1 10 3,000 (1=0.001 s)	1,000	В
0718h	1816	VA mode selection	Selects the judgment criterion of the VA output.	O: Feedback speed attainment (speed at feedback position) 1: Speed at command position (only internal profile) 2: Speed at feedback position & command position (only internal profile)	0	В
0719h	1817	VA detection speed range	Sets the allowable range of the judgment criterion for the feedback speed when the "VA mode selection" parameter is set to "0: Feedback speed attainment (speed at feedback position)" or "2: Speed at feedback position & command position (only internal profile)."	1 to 200 r/min	30	В
071Ah	1818	MAREA output source	Sets the criterion to turn the MAREA output ON and the status of the MAREA output after operation.	0: Feedback position (ON after operation) 1: Command position (ON after operation) 2: Feedback position (MAREA output OFF at completion) 3: Command position (MAREA output OFF at completion)	0	А
0740h	1856	AREA0 positive direction position/ offset	AREA positive direction		0	А
0741h	1857	AREA0 negative direction position/ detection range	position/offset Sets the positive direction position or offset from the target position for the AREA		0	А
0742h	1858	AREA1 positive direction position/ offset	output. • AREA negative direction position/offset	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps	0	А
0743h	1859	AREA1 negative direction position/ detection range	Sets the negative direction position or distance from the offset position for the AREA		0	А
0744h	1860	AREA2 positive direction position/ offset	output.		0	A

Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial	Update
Hex	Dec		2 65611-1411011	Jetting runge	value	o p did to
0745h	1861	AREA2 negative direction position/ detection range			0	А
0746h	1862	AREA3 positive direction position/ offset			0	А
0747h	1863	AREA3 negative direction position/ detection range			0	A
0748h	1864	AREA4 positive direction position/ offset	• AREA positive direction		0	А
0749h	1865	AREA4 negative direction position/ detection range			0	A
074Ah	1866	AREA5 positive direction position/ offset		-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps	0	А
074Bh	1867	AREA5 negative direction position/ detection range			0	А
074Ch	1868	AREA6 positive direction position/ offset			0	А
074Dh	1869	AREA6 negative direction position/ detection range			0	A
074Eh	1870	AREA7 positive direction position/ offset			0	А
074Fh	1871	AREA7 negative direction position/ detection range			0	А
0750h	1872	AREA0 range setting mode			0	А
0751h	1873	AREA1 range setting mode			0	А
0752h	1874	AREA2 range setting mode			0	А
0753h	1875	AREA3 range setting mode	Sets the range setting method	0: Range setting with absolute value	0	А
0754h	1876	AREA4 range setting mode	for the AREA output.	1: Offset/width setting from the target position	0	А
0755h	1877	AREA5 range setting mode			0	А
0756h	1878	AREA6 range setting mode			0	А
0757h	1879	AREA7 range setting mode			0	А
0758h	1880	AREA0 positioning standard	Sote the judgment suits is a st		0	А
0759h	1881	AREA1 positioning standard	Sets the judgment criterion of the position for the AREA output. 0: Based on feedback position 1: Based on command position	0	A	
075Ah	1882	AREA2 positioning standard			0	А

Param	eter ID	- Name	Description	Catting range	Initial	Update
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	value	Opuate
075Bh	1883	AREA3 positioning standard			0	А
075Ch	1884	AREA4 positioning standard			0	А
075Dh	1885	AREA5 positioning standard		0: Based on feedback position 1: Based on command position	0	А
075Eh	1886	AREA6 positioning standard			0	А
075Fh	1887	AREA7 positioning standard			0	А
0760h	1888	D-SEL0 operation number selection			0	А
0761h	1889	D-SEL1 operation number selection			1	А
0762h	1890	D-SEL2 operation number selection			2	А
0763h	1891	D-SEL3 operation number selection	Sets the operation data number	0 to 255: Operation data number	3	А
0764h	1892	D-SEL4 operation number selection	corresponding to the D-SEL		4	А
0765h	1893	D-SEL5 operation number selection			5	А
0766h	1894	D-SEL6 operation number selection			6	А
0767h	1895	D-SEL7 operation number selection			7	А
0768h	1896	D-END0 operation number selection			0	А
0769h	1897	D-END1 operation number selection			1	А
076Ah	1898	D-END2 operation number selection			2	А
076Bh	1899	D-END3 operation number selection	Sets the operation data number corresponding to the D-END	0 to 255:	3	А
076Ch	1900	D-END4 operation number selection	output.	Operation data number	4	А
076Dh	1901	D-END5 operation number selection			5	А
076Eh	1902	D-END6 operation number selection			6	А
076Fh	1903	D-END7 operation number selection			7	А
09FAh	2554	Current setting during motor standstill at T-MODE	Selects the command current when the motor is stopped in a state where the T-MODE input is ON.	0: Stop current 1: Operating current	0	А

8-5 (p8) Direct-IN function selection (DIN) parameters

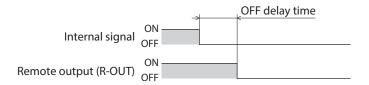
Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Cotting range	Initial value	Undata
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Update
0840h	2112	DIN0 input function	Selects an input signal to be	Input signals list	5: STOP	С
0841h	2113	DIN1 input function	assigned to DIN.		1: FREE	С
0850h	2128	DIN0 inverting mode	Changes the ON-OFF status 0: Non invert		0	С
0851h	2129	DIN1 inverting mode	of DIN.	1: Invert	0	С
0880h	2176	DIN0 composite input function	Selects an input signal to be assigned to DIN as the		0: No function	С
0881h	2177	DIN1 composite input function	composite input function.	□ p.161	0: No function	С
08C0h	2240	DIN0 ON signal dead-time	Sets the ON signal dead-		0	С
08C1h	2241	DIN1 ON signal dead-time	time of DIN. (Refer to the figure)	0 to 250 ms	0	С
08D0h	2256	DIN0 1 shot signal		0: 1-shot signal	0	С
08D1h	2257	Sets the 1-shot signal	function is disabled 1: 1-shot signal function is enabled	0	С	



8-6 (p9) Remote-I/O function selection (R-I/O) parameters

Param	eter ID	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Update
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	Illitiai value	Opuate
0900h	2304	R-IN0 input function			0: No function	С
0901h	2305	R-IN1 input function			0: No function	С
0902h	2306	R-IN2 input function			0: No function	С
0903h	2307	R-IN3 input function			0: No function	С
0904h	2308	R-IN4 input function		Input signals list □> p.161	0: No function	С
0905h	2309	R-IN5 input function		, p	0: No function	С
0906h	2310	R-IN6 input function			0: No function	С
0907h	2311	R-IN7 input function			0: No function	С
0908h	2312	R-IN8 input function			0: No function	С
0909h	2313	R-IN9 input function			0: No function	С
090Ah	2314	R-IN10 input function			0: No function	С
090Bh	2315	R-IN11 input function			0: No function	С
090Ch	2316	R-IN12 input function	Selects an input signal to be assigned to R-IN.	Input signals list	0: No function	С
090Dh	2317	R-IN13 input function	assigned to n-iii.		0: No function	С
090Eh	2318	R-IN14 input function			0: No function	С
090Fh	2319	R-IN15 input function			0: No function	С

Param	eter ID					
Hex	Dec	- Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Update
0910h	2320	R-OUT0 output function			64: M0_R	С
0911h	2321	R-OUT1 output function	-		65: M1_R	С
0912h	2322	R-OUT2 output function			66: M2_R	С
0913h	2323	R-OUT3 output function			32: START_R	С
0914h	2324	R-OUT4 output function			144: HOME-END	С
0915h	2325	R-OUT5 output function			132: READY	С
0916h	2326	R-OUT6 output function			135: INFO	С
0917h	2327	R-OUT7 output function	Selects an output signal to be assigned to R-OUT.	Output signals list	129: ALM-A	С
0918h	2328	R-OUT8 output function	be assigned to k-OO1.	_ / ρ.162	136: SYS-BSY	С
0919h	2329	R-OUT9 output function			160: AREA0	С
091Ah	2330	R-OUT10 output function			161: AREA1	С
091Bh	2331	R-OUT11 output function			162: AREA2	С
091Ch	2332	R-OUT12 output function			157: TIM	С
091Dh	2333	R-OUT13 output function			134: MOVE	С
091Eh	2334	R-OUT14 output function			138: IN-POS	С
091Fh	2335	R-OUT15 output function			140: TLC	С
0930h	2352	R-OUT0 OFF delay time			0	С
0931h	2353	R-OUT1 OFF delay time			0	С
0932h	2354	R-OUT2 OFF delay time			0	С
0933h	2355	R-OUT3 OFF delay time			0	С
0934h	2356	R-OUT4 OFF delay time			0	С
0935h	2357	R-OUT5 OFF delay time			0	С
0936h	2358	R-OUT6 OFF delay time			0	С
0937h	2359	R-OUT7 OFF delay time	Sets the OFF delay time of	0 to 250 ms	0	С
0938h	2360	R-OUT8 OFF delay time	R-OUT. (Refer to the figure)	0 to 230 His	0	С
0939h	2361	R-OUT9 OFF delay time			0	С
093Ah	2362	R-OUT10 OFF delay time			0	С
093Bh	2363	R-OUT11 OFF delay time			0	С
093Ch	2364	R-OUT12 OFF delay time			0	С
093Dh	2365	R-OUT13 OFF delay time			0	С
093Eh	2366	R-OUT14 OFF delay time			0	С
093Fh	2367	R-OUT15 OFF delay time			0	С



8-7 (p10) VIR-IN & USR-OUT function selection (Extended) parameters

Parameter ID				6 11:	1 10 1	
Hex	Dec	- Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Update
0940h	2368	Virtual input (VIR-IN0) function			0: No function	С
0941h	2369	Virtual input (VIR-IN1) function	Selects an input signal to be	Input signals list	0: No function	С
0942h	2370	Virtual input (VIR-IN2) function	assigned to VIR-IN.	□ p.161	0: No function	С
0943h	2371	Virtual input (VIR-IN3) function			0: No function	С
0944h	2372	Virtual input (VIR-IN0) source selection			128: CONST-OFF	С
0945h	2373	Virtual input (VIR-IN1) source selection	Selects an output signal to	Output signals list	128: CONST-OFF	С
0946h	2374	Virtual input (VIR-IN2) source selection	be the trigger of VIR-IN.	□ p.162	128: CONST-OFF	С
0947h	2375	Virtual input (VIR-IN3) source selection			128: CONST-OFF	С
0948h	2376	Virtual input (VIR-IN0) inverting mode			0	С
0949h	2377	Virtual input (VIR-IN1) inverting mode	Changes the ON-OFF status	0: Non invert	0	С
094Ah	2378	Virtual input (VIR-IN2) inverting mode	of VIR-IN.	1: Invert	0	С
094Bh	2379	Virtual input (VIR-IN3) inverting mode			0	С
094Ch	2380	Virtual input (VIR-IN0) ON signal dead-time		0 to 250 ms	0	С
094Dh	2381	Virtual input (VIR-IN1) ON signal dead-time	Sets the ON signal dead-		0	С
094Eh	2382	Virtual input (VIR-IN2) ON signal dead-time	time of VIR-IN.		0	С
094Fh	2383	Virtual input (VIR-IN3) ON signal dead-time			0	С
0950h	2384	Virtual input (VIR-IN0) 1 shot signal mode		0: 1-shot signal	0	С
0951h	2385	Virtual input (VIR-IN1) 1 shot signal mode	Enables the 1-shot signal	function is	0	С
0952h	2386	Virtual input (VIR-IN2) 1 shot signal mode	function of VIR-IN.	1: 1-shot signal function is	0	С
0953h	2387	Virtual input (VIR-IN3) 1 shot signal mode		enabled	0	С
0960h	2400	User output (USR-OUT0) source A function	Sets the output source A of	Output signals list	128: CONST-OFF	С
0961h	2401	User output (USR-OUT1) source A function	USR-OUT.	□ p.162	128: CONST-OFF	С
0962h	2402	User output (USR-OUT0) source A inverting mode	Changes the ON-OFF status	0: Non invert	0	С
0963h	2403	User output (USR-OUT1) source A inverting mode	of the output source A of USR-OUT.	1: Invert	0	С

Parame	eter ID	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Update
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	Illitiai value	Opuate
0964h	2404	User output (USR-OUT0) source B function	Sets the output source B of	Output signals list	128: CONST-OFF	С
0965h	2405	User output (USR-OUT1) source B function	USR-OUT.	JSR-OUT.	128: CONST-OFF	С
0966h	2406	User output (USR-OUT0) source B inverting mode	Changes the ON-OFF status	(): Non invert	0	С
0967h	2407	User output (USR-OUT1) source B inverting mode	of the output source B of USR-OUT.		0	С
0968h	2408	User output (USR-OUT0) logical operation	Sets the logical combination of the user	0: AND	1	С
0969h	2409	User output (USR-OUT1) logical operation	output sources A and B of USR-OUT.	1: OR	1	С

8-8 (p11) Communication & I/O function parameters

Use the **MEXEO2** software to set parameters that have "-" in the parameter ID. They cannot be read or written via Ethernet.

Paramo	eter ID	Name -	Description	C - tt:	Initial value	Llo dete
Hex	Dec	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Update
01F2h	498	USB-ID enable	The COM port can be fixed. (□ p.158)	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	D
01F3h	499	USB-ID	This can be set when the "USB-ID enable" parameter is set to "1: Enable." Sets the ID to the COM port.	0 to 999,999,999	0	D
09FBh	2555	USB-PID	Sets the product ID to be displayed in the COM port. (⇒p.159)	0 to 31	0	D
63D4h	25556	IP Address 1			192	D
63D5h	25557	IP Address 2	Sets the IP address.	0 to 255	168	D
63D6h	25558	IP Address 3	Sets the ir address.	0 10 233	1	D
63D7h	25559	IP Address 4			1	D
63D8h	25560	Network Mask 1			255	D
63D9h	25561	Network Mask 2	Sets the subnet mask.	0 to 255	255	D
63DAh	25562	Network Mask 3	Jets the subhet mask.	0 10 233	255	D
63DBh	25563	Network Mask 4			0	D
63DCh	25564	Gateway Address 1			0	D
63DDh	25565	Gateway Address 2	Sets the default gateway.	0 to 255	0	D
63DEh	25566	Gateway Address 3	Sets the default gateway.	0 10 233	0	D
63DFh	25567	Gateway Address 4			0	D
63E5h	25573	Protocol (Network I/O)	Selects the protocol for network I/O.	1: Modbus TCP 2: Modbus UDP 3: CC-Link IE Field Network Basic	1	D
63E7h	25575	Port number (Modbus TCP/UDP)	Sets the port number. Do not set port numbers 60930, 61450, and 61451, as these are fixed in the driver.	1 to 65,535	502	D

Paramo	eter ID	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	Update
Hex 63F0h	Dec 25584	IP address blocking (Modbus TCP/UDP)	Restricts the IP address of the host controller that can be connected. Sets the IP address (representative value) of the host controller in hexadecimal. Refer to p.159 for details.	00:00:00:00 to FF:FF:FF	00:00:00	D
63F1h	25585	IP address blocking number of bits (Modbus TCP/UDP)	Restricts the IP address of the host controller that can be connected. Sets the IP address (range) of the host controller. Refer to p.159 for details.	0: Not restricted 1 to 32 bits	0	D
63F5h	25589	Insufficient number of connections (Modbus TCP)	Sets the action to take when the number of connections is insufficient.	0: No action 1: Disconnect all connections	0	А
63FAh	25594	Communication timeout (Modbus TCP/ UDP)	Sets the condition under which a communication timeout is detected. If the frame is not properly received after the set time has elapsed, it is judged as a communication timeout and an alarm of Network bus error is generated.	-1: Set by Modbus 0: Not monitored 1 to 65,535 ms	-1	D
63FBh	25595	Connection interruption during operation (Modbus TCP)	If the connection is lost during operation, the Network bus error alarm is generated.	0: Disabled 1: Enabled (one connection is disconnected) 2: Enabled (all connection is disconnected)	2	А
63FCh	25596	Communication timeout during operation (Modbus TCP/ UDP)	Sets the condition under which a communication timeout during operation is detected. If the frame is not properly received after the set time has elapsed during motor operation, it is judged as a communication timeout during operation and an alarm of Network bus error is generated.	0: Not monitored 1 to 65,535 ms	0	D
63FDh	25597	32-bit data word order (Modbus TCP/UDP)	Sets the order of Word (2 bytes) in 32-bit data (4 bytes). Set when the arrangement of communication data is different from the host controller.	0: Order from upper to lower 1: Order from lower to upper	1	D
6400h	25600	Assignable monitor address 0			124: Driver temperature	А
6401h	25601	Assignable monitor address 1	Sets the parameter ID to be displayed on the	Set from items of "3 Monitor commands"	125: Motor temperature	А
6402h	25602	Assignable monitor address 2	assignable monitor.	on p.125.	109: Cumulative load monitor	А
6403h	25603	Assignable monitor address 3			127: Tripmeter	А

Parameter ID		Namo	Name Description		Initial value	Update
Hex	Dec	Ivaille	Description	Setting range	Illitial value	Opuate
643Dh	25661	Keep-alive starting time (TCP)	Sets the time from the end of communication with the host controller to the start of the keep-alive function.	10 to 3,600 s	60	D
643Eh	25662	Keep-alive notification interval (TCP)	Sets the notification interval of the keep-alive function.	1 to 60 s	10	D
6444h	25668	Frame timeout (Modbus TCP)	Sets the conditions under which the received frame timeout occurs. If the frame has not reached the message length after the set time has elapsed, the driver discards the reception frame(s) having been received.	1 to 30,000 ms	2,000	D

■ USB-ID

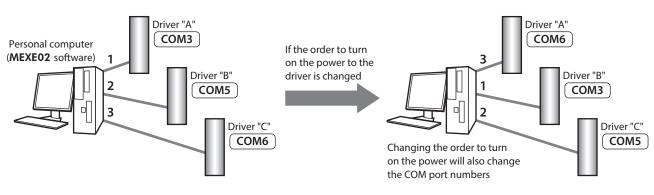
The USB-ID is a parameter to associate the USB port (COM port number) of a PC with the driver. The COM port number is used when setting the communication port with the **MEXEO2** software.

If multiple drivers are connected to a PC, the PC allocates empty COM ports to the drivers in the connected order. If the driver power is turned on again or if the UBS cable is removed and inserted, the allocated COM port numbers may be changed because the order of connection recognized by the PC is changed.

• When the USB-ID is not set

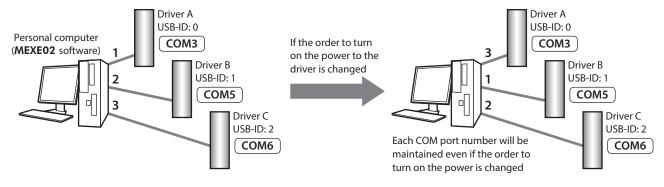
COM port number	Connection status
1	Connected
2	Connected
3	Empty
4	Connected
5	Empty
6	Empty

- ← COM port on the driver that the power supply was turned on first
- ← COM port on the driver that the power supply was turned on second
- ← COM port on the driver that the power supply was turned on third



When the USB-ID is set

If the "USB-ID" parameter is set, the same COM port numbers are always displayed regardless of the order of connection because the COM port number is fixed to each driver. (The USB-ID and the COM port number may not match because a PC associates with empty COM port numbers in descending order.)



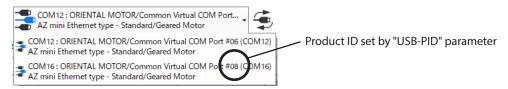


The COM port number set with the "USB-ID" parameter is disabled if the PC is changed.

■ USB-PID

Although the USB-ID can fix the COM port number to each driver, changing the PC will also change and disable the COM port numbers.

Meanwhile, the USB-PID is a parameter to set an ID number to the driver itself. Even if the PC or the COM port number is changed, the product can easily be distinguished using the **MEXEO2** software because the ID number of the driver is not changed.





If USB-PID with the same number is set to multiple drivers, COM port numbers are allocated in the connected order.

■ Restriction of IP address

Using the "IP address blocking (Modbus TCP/UDP)" parameter and the "IP address blocking number of bits (Modbus TCP/UDP)" parameter together can restrict the host controller that can connect to the driver via Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP.



The function to restrict the IP address cannot completely prevent unauthorized access from outside.

Setting example

This section explains how to set the parameter. The representative value of the IP address is "192.168.1.10" this time.

Example 1: When connecting a host controller whose IP address is "192.168.*.*"

If the parameter is set as follows, the range of IP addresses that can be connected is from "192.168.0.0" to "192.168.255.255."

Setting of parameters

MEXE02 code	Name	Setting value	Note
m11	IP address blocking (Modbus TCP/UDP)	C0:A8:01:0A	Representative value of IP address: 192.168.1.10
p11	IP address blocking number of bits (Modbus TCP/UDP)	16	Range of IP address: Matches the upper 16 bits

Example 2: When connecting a host controller whose IP address is "192.168.1.*"

If the parameter is set as follows, the range of IP addresses that can be connected is from "192.168.1.0" to "192.168.1.255."

Setting of parameters

MEXE02 code	Name	Setting value	Note
-11	IP address blocking (Modbus TCP/UDP)	C0:A8:01:0A	Representative value of IP address: 192.168.1.10
p11	IP address blocking number of bits (Modbus TCP/UDP)	24	Range of IP address: Matches the upper 24 bits

Example 3: When connecting a host controller whose IP address is "192.168.1.10"

If the parameter is set as follows, the IP address that can be connected is "192.168.1.10" only.

Setting of parameters

MEXE02 code	Name	Setting value	Note
n11	IP address blocking (Modbus TCP/UDP)	C0:A8:01:0A	Representative value of IP address: 192.168.1.10
p11	IP address blocking number of bits (Modbus TCP/UDP)	32	Range of IP address: Matches the upper 32 bits

9 I/O signals assignment list

To assign signals via Ethernet, use the "Assignment number" in the table instead of the signal name.

9-1 Input signals

Signal name
No function
FREE
C-ON
CLR
STOP-COFF
STOP
PAUSE
BREAK-ATSQ
ALM-RST
P-PRESET
EL-PRST
LAT-CLR
INFO-CLR
НМІ
CCM
T-MODE
CRNT-LMT
SPD-LMT
FW-BLK
RV-BLK
FW-LS
RV-LS
HOMES
SLIT
START
SSTART

Assignment number	Signal name
35	NEXT
36	HOME
37	ZHOME
40	D-SEL0
41	D-SEL1
42	D-SEL2
43	D-SEL3
44	D-SEL4
45	D-SEL5
46	D-SEL6
47	D-SEL7
48	FW-JOG
49	RV-JOG
50	FW-JOG-H
51	RV-JOG-H
52	FW-JOG-P
53	RV-JOG-P
54	FW-JOG-C
55	RV-JOG-C
56	FW-POS
57	RV-POS
58	FW-SPD
59	RV-SPD
60	FW-PSH
61	RV-PSH
64	MO

Assignment number	Signal name
65	M1
66	M2
67	M3
68	M4
69	M5
70	M6
71	M7
75	TEACH
80	R0
81	R1
82	R2
83	R3
84	R4
85	R5
86	R6
87	R7
88	R8
89	R9
90	R10
91	R11
92	R12
93	R13
94	R14
95	R15

9-2 Output signals

					1
Assignment number	Signal name	Assignment number	Signal name	Assignment number	Signal name
0	No function	56	FW-POS_R	145	ABSPEN
1	FREE_R	57	RV-POS_R	146	ELPRST-MON
2	C-ON_R	58	FW-SPD_R	149	PRST-DIS
3	CLR_R	59	RV-SPD_R	150	PRST-STLD
4	STOP-COFF_R	60	FW-PSH_R	151	ORGN-STLD
5	STOP_R	61	RV-PSH_R	152	RND-OVF
6	PAUSE_R	64	M0_R	153	FW-SLS
7	BREAK-ATSQ_R	65	M1_R	154	RV-SLS
8	ALM-RST_R	66	M2_R	155	ZSG
9	P-PRESET_R	67	M3_R	156	RND-ZERO
10	EL-PRST_R	68	M4_R	157	TIM
13	LAT-CLR_R	69	M5_R	159	MAREA
14	INFO-CLR_R	70	M6_R	160	AREA0
16	HMI_R	71	M7_R	161	AREA1
18	CCM_R	75	TEACH_R	162	AREA2
21	T-MODE_R	80	RO_R	163	AREA3
22	CRNT-LMT_R	81	R1_R	164	AREA4
23	SPD-LMT_R	82	R2_R	165	AREA5
26	FW-BLK_R	83	R3_R	166	AREA6
27	RV-BLK_R	84	R4_R	167	AREA7
28	FW-LS_R	85	R5_R	168	MPS
29	RV-LS_R	86	R6_R	169	MBC
30	HOMES_R	87	R7_R	180	USR-OUT0
31	SLIT_R	88	R8_R	181	USR-OUT1
32	START_R	89	R9_R	192	CRNT-LMTD
33	SSTART_R	90	R10_R	193	SPD-LMTD
35	NEXT_R	91	R11_R	196	OPE-BSY
36	HOME_R	92	R12_R	197	PAUSE-BSY
37	ZHOME_R	93	R13_R	198	SEQ-BSY
40	D-SELO_R	94	R14_R	199	DELAY-BSY
41	D-SEL1_R	95	R15_R	200	JUMP0-LAT
42	D-SEL2_R	128	CONST-OFF	201	JUMP1-LAT
43	D-SEL3_R	129	ALM-A	202	NEXT-LAT
44	D-SEL4_R	130	ALM-B	204	DCMD-RDY
45	D-SEL5_R	131	SYS-RDY	205	DCMD-FULL
46	D-SEL6_R	132	READY	207	M-CHG
47	D-SEL7_R	134	MOVE	208	M-ACT0
48	FW-JOG_R	135	INFO	209	M-ACT1
49	RV-JOG_R	136	SYS-BSY	210	M-ACT2
50	FW-JOG-H_R	138	IN-POS	211	M-ACT3
51	RV-JOG-H_R	140	TLC	212	M-ACT4
52	FW-JOG-P_R	141	VA	213	M-ACT5
53	RV-JOG-P_R	142	CRNT	214	M-ACT6
54	FW-JOG-C_R	143	AUTO-CD	215	M-ACT7
55	RV-JOG-C_R	144	HOME-END	216	D-END0

Assignment number	Signal name
217	D-END1
218	D-END2
219	D-END3
220	D-END4
221	D-END5
222	D-END6
223	D-END7
224	INFO-USRIO
225	INFO-POSERR
226	INFO-DRVTMP
227	INFO-MTRTMP
228	INFO-OVOLT
229	INFO-UVOLT
230	INFO-OLTIME
232	INFO-SPD
233	INFO-START
234	INFO-ZHOME
235	INFO-PR-REQ
237	INFO-EGR-E
238	INFO-RND-E
240	INFO-FW-OT
241	INFO-RV-OT
242	INFO-CULD0
243	INFO-CULD1
244	INFO-TRIP
245	INFO-ODO
252	INFO-DSLMTD
253	INFO-IOTEST
254	INFO-CFG
255	INFO-RBT

6 Troubleshooting

This part explains the alarm and information functions.

◆Table of contents

1	Detection of communication		
	erro	rs166	
	1-1	Communication error list166	
	1-2	Functions related to communication errors168	
	1-3	Monitor function169	
2	Aları	ms170	
	2-1	Alarm reset170	
	2-2	Alarm history170	
	2-3	Generation condition of alarms170	
	2-4	Alarm list171	
	2-5	Timing chart179	
3	Info	rmation181	
	3-1	Information history183	
	3-2	Information list183	
4	Trou	bleshooting and	
	reme	edial actions186	

1 Detection of communication errors

1-1 Communication error list

■ When communicating via Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP

If a communication error occurs in the driver, the NS LED is lit in red.

Communication errors can be checked using the Ethernet error history monitor of the **MEXEO2** software.

Error code	Cause	Remedial action	Driver status
0100h	Reception error due to IP address restriction (Modbus UDP only)	Check the IP address of the host controller and the following parameters.	No response (Discard)
0101h 0102h 0103h	Connection establishment error due to IP address restriction (Modbus TCP only)	 IP address blocking (Modbus TCP/UDP) IP address blocking number of bits (Modbus TCP/UDP) 	
0111h 0112h 0113h	Connection establishment error due to connection busy (Modbus TCP only)	Check the number of connections being	Connection establishment disable
0121h 0122h 0123h	Connection establishment error due to connection busy and request to close other connection (Modbus TCP only)	used simultaneously.	
0131h 0132h	Reception error due to frame timeout (Modbus TCP only)	Check the transmission time of a frame and the format of the frame.	
0140h	Reception error due to processing (Modbus UDP only)	Check to see if a frame is sent before	
0141h 0142h 0143h	Reception error due to processing (Modbus TCP only)	responding.	
0151h 0152h	Reception error due to invalid protocol ID (Other than 0)	Check the protocol ID.	
0161h 0162h	Reception error due to invalid unit ID (Other than 0x00, 0xFF)	Check the unit ID.	
0170h	Reception error due to insufficient number of receptions (Modbus UDP only)		No response (Discard)
0171h 0172h	Reception error due to invalid message length (Small)	Check the frame format.	
0181h 0182h	Reception error due to invalid message length (Large)		
0190h	Transmission error due to ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) timeout (Modbus UDP only)	Check the response time and communication load between the host controller and the driver.	
0191h	Transmission error due to insufficient buffers (Modbus UDP only)	Check to see if a frame is sent while responding.	
0200h	Execution error due to function code error (Not supported)	Check the function code.	
0201h	Execution error due to invalid PDU data length of function code 03h		Exception response
0202h	Execution error due to invalid read number of registers of function code 03h	Check the number of registers.	

Error code	Cause	Remedial action	Driver status
0203h	Execution error due to invalid PDU data length of function code 10h		
0204h	Execution error due to invalid write number of registers of function code 10h		
0205h	Execution error due to invalid PDU data length of function code 17h	Check the number of registers.	
0206h	Execution error due to invalid read number of registers of function code 17h		
0207h	Execution error due to invalid write number of registers of function code 17h		exception response
0210h	Execution error due to out of address range of function code 03h		
0211h	Execution error due to out of address range of function code 10h		
0212h	Execution error due to out of write address range of function code 17h		
0213h	Execution error due to out of read address range of function code 17h		

■ When communicating via CC-Link IE Field Network Basic

When a communication error occurs, use the CC-Link IE Field Network Basic diagnostics of the host controller to check the error.

This section describes the communication errors that the driver can detect.

The communication errors in the table can be checked with the Ethernet error history monitor of the **MEXE02** software.

Error code	Cause	Remedial action
0274h	The master station has been duplicated.	Check to see if the master station has been duplicated.
0275h	The number of occupied stations is set incorrectly.	Check to see if the number of occupied stations set in the master station is correct.
0277h	The remote station has been duplicated.	Check to see if the remote station has been duplicated.
0281h	The master station sent an unsupported command.	Check to see if the master station has sent a command that the remote station does not support.

■ When connecting the MEXEO2 software via Ethernet

If the communication error in the table occurs, the **MEXEO2** software will not be able to connect via Ethernet. The communication error can be checked with the Ethernet error history monitor of the **MEXEO2** software.

Error code	Cause	Remedial action
02A1h 02A2h 02A3h	Initialization failed due to a duplicate port number.	Check the setting of the port number.

1-2 Functions related to communication errors

For Modbus TCP, it is necessary for the user to decide the condition under which a communication error occurs. This section describes the functions available for use with Modbus TCP.

■ Frame timeout

If the frame has not reached the message length after the time set in the "Frame timeout (Modbus TCP)" parameter has elapsed since the last reception, the driver discards the reception frame(s) having been received. If the reception frame is discarded, the history is recorded as a communication error.

Set the "Frame timeout (Modbus TCP)" parameter to a value that satisfies both of the following conditions.

- A value longer than the time it takes the host controller to transmit a frame.
- A value shorter than the interval at which the host controller retransmits a frame, if the host controller has a retransmission function

Related parameter

MEXE02 code	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
p11	Frame timeout (Modbus TCP)	Sets the conditions under which the received frame timeout occurs. If the frame has not reached the message length after the set time has elapsed, the driver discards the reception frame(s) having been received.	1 to 30,000 ms	2,000

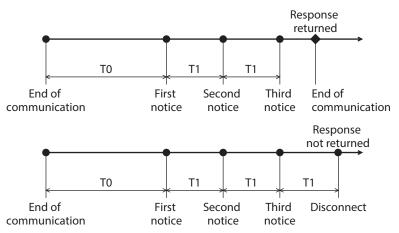
■ Detection of connection error

This is a function that detects an error in the connection to the host controller.

Keep-alive function

For Modbus TCP, it is necessary to establish a connection before sending or receiving a frame. The keep-alive function periodically checks whether the connection established by Modbus TCP is ready for communication. The starting time and notification interval are set for the keep-alive function. The number of notifications is three (fixed). If there is no response after three notifications, the connection will be lost.

- T0: Keep-alive starting time (TCP)
- T1: Keep-alive notification interval (TCP)



Related parameters

MEXE02 code	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
p11	Keep-alive starting time (TCP)	Sets the time (T0) from the end of communication with the host controller to the start of the keep-alive function.	10 to 3,600 s	60
	Keep-alive notification interval (TCP)	Sets the notification interval (T1) of the keepalive function.	1 to 60 s	10



If the "Connection interruption during operation (Modbus TCP)" parameter is set to "1: Enable (one connection is disconnected)" or "2: Enable (all connections are disconnected)," an alarm can be generated to stop the motor when the connection is lost.

Insufficient number of connections

This is a function that forcibly disconnects all connections when an attempt is made to establish a connection beyond the number of connections allowed for the driver. Use this function when existing connections cannot be disconnected, such as when a half-open occurs.

The number of connections that can be made to the driver is two.

Related parameter

MEXE02 code	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
p11	Insufficient number of connections (Modbus TCP)	Sets the action to take when the number of connections is insufficient.	0: No action 1: Disconnect all connections	0



If the "Connection interruption during operation (Modbus TCP)" parameter is set to "1: Enable (one connection is disconnected)" or "2: Enable (all connections are disconnected)," an alarm can be generated to stop the motor when the connection is lost.

1-3 Monitor function

This section introduces the monitor function of **MEXEO2** software about communications.

Use this function when a communication error occurs or when the communication status is to be checked.

Related monitors

MEXE02 code	Name	Description
m8	Ethernet I/O Monitor	The status of I/O data can be checked.
m9	Ethernet status monitor	The communication status of the driver, such as the frame reception cycle and number of received frames addressed to its own station, can be checked. Refer to the next section for the frame reception cycle.
m10	Ethernet I/O input history monitor	The history of I/O data can be checked.
m11	Ethernet frame history monitor	The reception and transmission frames of Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP can be checked.
m12	Ethernet error history monitor	The communication error history and communication event history can be checked.
m13	Ethernet port information monitor	The number of frames received and transmitted on the Ethernet connectors (CN3, CN4) can be checked. Frames not addressed to its own station are also included.

Frame reception cycle

This function is available for use with Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP.

The frame reception cycle can be checked using the Ethernet status monitor of the **MEXEO2** software.

The frame reception cycle can be used to verify that the communication cycle of the host controller is within the cycle designed by the customer.

The interval between queries received by the driver is monitored, and the latest, minimum, and maximum values of the frame reception cycle are recorded.

2 Alarms

This driver is equipped with the alarm function to protect against temperature rise, poor connection, operation error, and the like.

If an alarm is generated, the ALM-A output is turned ON and the ALM-B output is turned OFF to stop the motor. At the same time, the PWR/ALM LED blinks in red.

The type of alarm being generated can be checked by counting the number of times the PWR/ALM LED blinks, or using Ethernet or the **MEXEO2** software.

Before resetting an alarm, always correct the cause of the alarm and ensure safety, and perform one of the reset operations specified below.

- Turn the ALM-RST input ON. (It is enabled at the ON edge.)
- Execute the alarm reset by the maintenance command.
- Execute the alarm reset using the **MEXEO2** software.
- Turn off and then turn on the main power supply and the control power supply.



- Some alarms cannot be reset by other methods than turning on the main power supply and control power supply again. Refer to "2-4 Alarm list" on p.171.
- An alarm of Absolute position error can be reset if position preset or return-to-home operation is performed. If it cannot be reset by these methods, the ABZO sensor may be damaged.

2-2 Alarm history

Up to 10 generated alarm items are stored in non-volatile memory in order from most recent to oldest. The stored alarm history can be read or cleared when one of the following operations is performed.

- Read the alarm history with the monitor command.
- Clear the alarm history with the maintenance command.
- Read and clear the alarm history using the MEXEO2 software.

2-3 Generation condition of alarms

Alarms shown in the table will be generated if the generation condition is exceeded.

Alarm code	Alarm name	Motor model	Generation condition
21h	Main circuit overheat	-	85 °C (185 °F)
22h	Overvoltage	-	36 V*1 63 V*2
26h	Motor overheat	-	85 °C (185 °F)
		AZM14, AZM15, AZM24, AZM26	8,000 r/min
31h	Overspeed	AZM46, AZM48, AZM66	4,500 r/min
		AZM69	2,500 r/min
34h	Command pulse error	-	38,400 r/min

^{*1} When the "Main power mode" parameter is 24 VDC.

^{*2} When the "Main power mode" parameter is 48 VDC.

2-4 Alarm list

Alarm	Number of times LED blinks	Alarm type	Cause	Remedial action	How to reset	Motor excitation*
10h	4	Excessive position deviation	 When the motor was in a state of current ON, the deviation between the command position and the feedback position exceeded the value set in the "Excessive position deviation alarm" parameter in the motor shaft. A load is large, or the acceleration/deceleration time is too short or the acceleration/deceleration rate is too fast against the load. The operating range of positioning push-motion SD operation was exceeded. 	Reduce the load. Increase the acceleration/ deceleration time or slow the acceleration/ deceleration rate. increase the operating current. Reconsider the operation data.	Any of reset operations	Non- excitation
20h	5	Overcurrent	The motor, the cable, and the driver output circuit were short-circuited.	Turn off the main power supply and the control power supply, and check that the motor, the cable, and the driver are not damaged. After that, turn on the main power supply and the control power supply again. If the alarm is still not reset, the motor, the cable, or the driver may be damaged. Contact your nearest Oriental Motor sales office.	Turn on the main power supply and control power supply again	Non- excitation
21h	2	Main circuit overheat	The internal temperature of the driver reached the upper limit of the specification value. Reconsider the ventilation condition.		Any of reset operations	Non- excitation
22h	3	Overvoltage	 The main power supply voltage exceeded the permissible value. A large load inertia was suddenly stopped. Vertical operation (elevating operation) was performed. 	 Check the input voltage of the main power supply. Reduce the load. Increase the acceleration/ deceleration time or slow the acceleration/ deceleration rate. 	Any of reset operations	Non- excitation
23h	3	Main power supply OFF	The main power supply was shut off during operation.	Check to see if the main power supply is properly supplied.	Any of reset operations	Non- excitation
25h	3	Undervoltage	The main power supply was momentarily shut off or the voltage was insufficient.	Check the input voltage of the main power supply.	Any of reset operations	Non- excitation
26h	8	Motor overheat	The detection temperature of the ABZO sensor reached the upper limit of the specification value.	Check the heat radiation condition of the motor. Reconsider the ventilation condition.	Any of reset operations	Non- excitation

Alarm code	Number of times LED blinks	Alarm type	Cause	Remedial action	How to reset	Motor excitation*
28h	8	Sensor error	An error of the ABZO sensor was detected during operation.	Turn off the main power supply and the control power supply, and check the connection of the motor. After that, turn on the main power supply and the control power supply again.	Turn on the main power supply and control power supply again	Non- excitation
29h	9	CPU peripheral circuit error	 A temperature significantly higher or lower than the specifications was detected. The driver internal circuit was damaged. 	 Reconsider the ambient temperature and ventilation condition. Turn off the main power supply and the control power supply, and check to see if the driver is damaged. After that, turn on the main power supply and the control power supply again. If the alarm has still not reset, the driver may be damaged. Contact your nearest Oriental Motor sales office. 	Turn on the main power supply and control power supply again	Non- excitation
2Ah	8	ABZO sensor communication error	An error occurred in communication between the driver and the ABZO sensor.	Turn off the main power supply and the control power supply, and check the connection of the ABZO sensor. After that, turn on the main power supply and the control power supply again.	Turn on the main power supply and control power supply again	Non- excitation
30h	2	Overload	A load exceeding the maximum torque was applied for the time exceeded the value set in the "Overload alarm" parameter.	Reduce the load. Increase the acceleration/deceleration time or slow the acceleration/deceleration rate. Increase the operating current.	Any of reset operations	Non- excitation
31h	2	Overspeed	The feedback speed of the motor output shaft exceeded the specification value.	Reconsider the "Electronic gear A" parameter and the "Electronic gear B" parameter, and set the speed of the motor output shaft to a value less than the specification value. If an overshoot is occurred at the time of accelerating, increase the acceleration time or slow the acceleration rate.	Any of reset operations	Non- excitation
33h	7	Absolute position error	The home information of the ABZO sensor was damaged.	Perform the position preset or return-to-home operation to set the home again.	Turn on the main power supply and control power supply again	Non- excitation
34h	2	Command pulse error	The command pulse frequency exceeded the specification value.	Reduce the frequency of the command pulse.	Any of reset operations	Non- excitation

Alarm code	Number of times LED blinks	Alarm type	Cause	Remedial action	How to reset	Motor excitation*
41h	9	EEPROM error	The data stored in the driver was damaged.	Initialize all parameters.	Turn on the main power supply and control power supply again	Non- excitation
42h	8	Sensor error at power-on	An error of the ABZO sensor was detected when the control power supply was turned on.	was detected when the connection of the ABZO sensor. After that, turn on		Non- excitation
43h	8	Rotation error at power on	The motor was being rotated when the control power supply was turned on.	The motor was being conditions so that the output shaft is not rotated by an external force when conditions so that the output shaft is not rotated by an external force when conditions so that the output shaft is not rotated by an external force when conditions are shaded as a second shaded shaded as a second shaded as a second shaded as a second shaded shaded as a second shaded as a second shaded as a second shaded shaded as a second shaded as a second shaded as a second shaded shaded as a second shaded as a second shaded as a second shaded shaded as a second shaded shaded as a second shaded as a second shaded as a second shaded as a second shaded shaded shaded shaded as a second shaded sh		Non- excitation
44h	8	Encoder EEPROM error	The data stored in the ABZO sensor was damaged.	Execute one of the following operations. If the same alarm is still generated, the ABZO sensor has been damaged. Contact your nearest Oriental Motor sales office. • Set phase Z again with the "ZSG-PRESET" of the maintenance command. • Execute the "Clear tripmeter" of the maintenance command.	Turn on the main power supply and control power supply again	Non- excitation
45h	8	Motor combination error	A motor that is not compatible with the driver was connected. (□→ Refer to p.176 for details.)	A motor that is not compatible with the driver was connected. Check the motor model name and the driver model name, and connect them in the correct combination.		Non- excitation
4Ah	7	Return-to-home incomplete	Absolute positioning operation was started in a state where the coordinates were not set.	operation was started in a state where the coordinates on return-to-home		Excitation
60h	7	±LS both sides active	When the "FW-LS/RV-LS input action" parameter is set to "2: Immediate stop with alarm" or "3: Deceleration stop with alarm," both the FW-LS input and the RV-LS input were detected. Return-to-home operation was executed in a state where both the FW-LS input and the RV-LS input were detected.	Check the sensor logic installed and the "Inverting mode" parameter.	Any of reset operations	Excitation

Alarm code	Number of times LED blinks	Alarm type	Cause	Remedial action	How to reset	Motor excitation*
61h	7	Reverse ±LS connection	The LS input opposite to the operating direction was detected while return-to-home operation in the 2-sensor mode or the 3-sensor mode was performed.	Check the wiring of the sensor.	Any of reset operations	Excitation
62h	7	Return-to-home operation error	 An unanticipated load was applied while return-to-home operation was performed. The installation positions of the FW-LS and RV-LS sensors and the HOME sensor are close to each other. Position preset processing upon completion of return-to-home operation was failed. During return-to-home operation in the one-way rotation mode, the motor position exceeded the HOME sensor while the motor was decelerating to a stop. 	 Check the load. Reconsider the sensor installation positions and the starting direction of motor operation. Upon completion of return-to-home operation, ensure that no load exceeding the maximum torque is applied. Reconsider the specifications of the HOME sensor and the "(HOME) Return-to-home acceleration/deceleration" parameter. 	Any of reset operations	Excitation
63h	7	No HOMES	The HOMES input was not detected at a position between the FW-LS input and the RV-LS input while return-to-home operation in the 3-sensor mode was performed.	Install the HOME sensor at a position between the FW-LS and RV-LS sensors.	Any of reset operations	Excitation
64h	7	TIM, ZSG, SLIT signal error	None of the TIM output, the ZSG output, or the SLIT input could be detected during return-to-home operation.	Reconsider the connection status of the load and the position of the HOME sensor so that these signals should be ON while the HOMES input is ON. When a signal is not used, set the "(HOME) TIM/ZSG signal detection" parameter and the "(HOME) SLIT detection" parameter to "0: Disable."	Any of reset operations	Excitation
66h	7	Hardware overtravel	When the "FW-LS/RV-LS input action" parameter is set to "2: Immediate stop with alarm" or "3: Deceleration stop with alarm," the FW-LS input or the RV-LS input was detected.	Reset the alarm and then escape from the sensor by operating the motor or manually.	Any of reset operations	Excitation

Alarm	Number of times LED blinks	Alarm type	Cause	Remedial action	How to reset	Motor excitation*
67h	7	Software overtravel	When the "Software overtravel" parameter is set to "2: Immediate stop with alarm" or "3: Deceleration stop with alarm," the motor position reached the set value of the software limit.	 Reconsider the operation data. Reset the alarm and then escape from the sensor by operating the motor or manually. 	Any of reset operations	Excitation
6Ah	7	Return-to-home operation offset error	When offset movement as part of return-to-home operation was performed, the FW-LS input or the RV-LS input was detected.	Check the offset value.	Any of reset operations	Excitation
6Dh	7	Mechanical overtravel	The product having set the home reached the mechanism limit stored in the ABZO sensor.	 Check the travel amount (position). Reset the alarm and then escape from the sensor by operating the motor or manually. 	Any of reset operations	Excitation
70h	7	Abnormal operation data	 Stored data (SD) operation was performed with data whose operating speed was 0. Operation was performed at the operating speed or operating current exceeding the value set in the "Mechanism protection parameter." Wrap operation was executed when wrap setting was disabled. Push-motion operation or push-motion return-to-home operation was performed with the DGII Series. 	Check the operation data. Check the value set in the "Mechanism protection parameter" using the unit information monitor of the MEXEO2 software. Check the wrap setting. Push-motion operation as well as push-motion return-to-home operation cannot be performed with the DGII Series.	Any of reset operations	Excitation
71h	7	Electronic gear setting error	The resolution set with the "Electronic gear A" parameter and the "Electronic gear B" parameter was out of the specifications.	Reconsider the "Electronic gear A" parameter and the "Electronic gear B" parameter, and set the resolution in a range of the specifications.	Turn on the main power supply and control power supply again	Non- excitation
72h	7	Wrap setting error	The control power supply was turned on in a state where a value of the resolution and that of the "Initial coordinate generation & wrap setting range" parameter were inconsistent.	Set the "Initial coordinate generation & wrap setting range" parameter properly, and turn on the main power supply and the control power supply again.	Turn on the main power supply and control power supply again	Non- excitation

Alarm code	Number of times LED blinks	Alarm type	Cause	Remedial action	How to reset	Motor excitation*
81h	7	Network bus error	Modbus TCP: If the "Connection interruption during operation (Modbus TCP)" parameter was set to "1: Enable (one connection is disconnected)" or "2: Enable (all connections are disconnected)," the connection was lost. Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP: A communication timeout was detected. Refer to p.177 for details. CC-Link IE Field Network Basic: Communication with the host controller was disconnected during operation.	Check the connection with the host controller and the condition of the power supply of the host controller.	Any of reset operations	Excitation
82h	7	Network module error	An error was detected in the network module.	Check the wiring of the network. After that, turn on the main power supply and the control power supply again.	Turn on the main power supply and control power supply again	Non- excitation
F0h	Light	CPU error	CPU malfunctioned.	Turn off and then turn on the main power supply and the control power supply.	Turn on the main power supply and control power supply again	Non- excitation

^{*} An excitation state of the motor when an alarm is generated is as follows.

Non-excitation: If an alarm is generated, the current to the motor is cut off and the holding force of the motor is lost.

When an electromagnetic brake motor is used, the electromagnetic brake is in a state of holding the motor shaft.

Excitation: Even if an alarm is generated, the current to the motor is not cut off and the motor position is maintained.

Related parameters

MEXE02 code	Parameter name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
рб	Overload alarm	Sets the condition under which the alarm is generated.	1 to 300 (1=0.1 s)	50
	Excessive position deviation alarm	Sets the condition under which the excessive position deviation alarm is generated.	1 to 30,000 (1=0.01 rev)	300
	Network bus error alarm (CC-Link IE Field Network Basic)	Sets the function of the network bus error alarm.	0: Disable 1: Enable	1

■ About causes of the motor combination error (alarm code 45h)

An alarm of the motor combination error is generated in the following conditions.

- When a motor for the AC power supply was connected to the driver.
- When a motor of frame size 20 mm (0.79 in.) or 28 mm (1.10 in.) was connected to the driver and a voltage of 48 VDC was applied.

■ About detecting communication timeout

The driver monitors the interval between queries (Tb1) and detects a communication timeout if a Modbus TCP frame or a Modbus UDP frame addressed to its own station has not been received for a certain period of time. When a communication timeout is detected, an alarm of Network bus error is generated to stop the motor. The condition for detecting a communication timeout can be set with the parameter or register. The setting method varies depending on the type of host controller.





When detecting a communication timeout, be sure to set the related parameter or register. If both the parameter and the register are initial values, the driver will not detect a communication timeout because it does not monitor the interval between received queries (Tb1). Therefore, even if a state where it is not possible to receive a Modbus TCP frame or a Modbus UDP frame persists, the motor will continue to operate.

For a host controller that periodically sends queries, regardless of whether the motor is operating or stopped

There are two ways to set the condition to detect a communication timeout.

- When the detection time is set to a constant value:
 Set with the "Communication timeout (Modbus TCP/UDP)" parameter.
- When the detection time is changed each time:

 Set with the "Communication timeout (For setting)" register. When setting with the register, set the
 "Communication timeout (Modbus TCP/UDP)" parameter to "-1: Set via Modbus communication."

Related parameter

code	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
p11	Communication timeout (Modbus TCP/UDP)	Sets the condition under which a communication timeout is detected. If the frame is not properly received after the set time has elapsed, it is judged as a communication timeout and an alarm of Network bus error is generated.	-1: Set by Modbus 0: Not monitored 1 to 65,535 ms	-1

Related register

Direction	Bit	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
Output	0 to 15	Communication timeout (For setting)	This is enabled when the "Communication timeout (Modbus TCP/UDP)" parameter is set to "–1: Set by Modbus." Sets the condition under which a communication timeout is detected. It is updated immediately when the value is changed.	0: Not monitored 1 to 65,535 ms	0

• For a host controller that periodically sends queries while the motor is operating

Set the condition for detecting a communication timeout with the "Communication timeout during operation (Modbus TCP/UDP)" parameter.

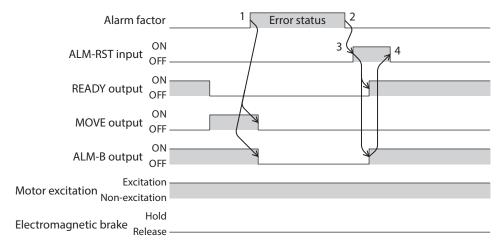
Related parameter

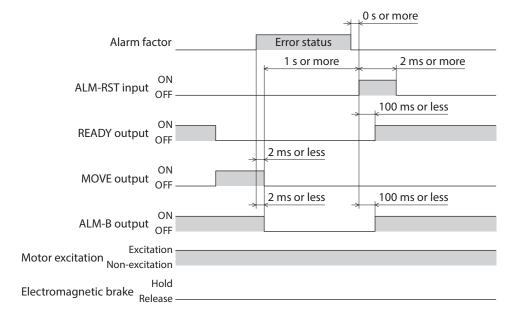
MEXE02 code	Name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
p11	Communication timeout during operation (Modbus TCP/UDP)	Sets the condition under which a communication timeout during operation is detected. If the frame is not properly received after the set time has elapsed during motor operation, it is judged as a communication timeout during operation and an alarm of Network bus error is generated.	0: Not monitored 1 to 65,535 ms	0

2-5 Timing chart

■ When the motor remains in an excitation state even if an alarm is generated

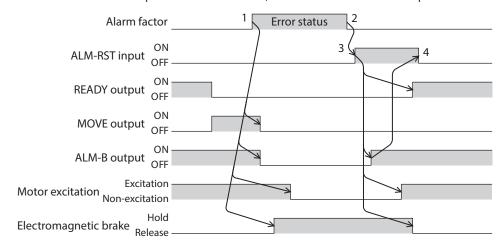
- 1. If an error occurs, the ALM-B output and the MOVE output are turned OFF. At the same time, the motor stops immediately.
- 2. When resetting the alarm, turn the operation command OFF, If the alarm is reset while the operation command is in an ON state, the motor may start suddenly, causing injury or damage to equipment.
- 3. Remove the cause of the alarm before turning the ALM-RST input ON.
 The alarm is reset, and the ALM-B output and the READY output are turned ON.
- 4. Check that the ALM-B output has been turned ON, and then turn the ALM-RST input OFF.

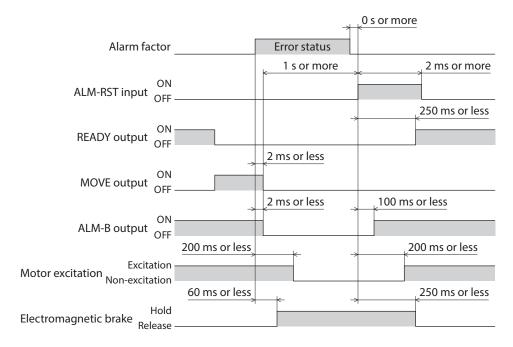




■ When the motor goes into a non-excitation state if an alarm is generated

- 1. If an error occurs, the ALM-B output and the MOVE output are turned OFF. At the same time, the motor stops immediately.
- 2. When resetting the alarm, turn the operation command OFF, If the alarm is reset while the operation command is in an ON state, the motor may start suddenly, causing injury or damage to equipment.
- 3. Remove the cause of the alarm before turning the ALM-RST input ON.
 The alarm is reset, and the ALM-B output and the READY output are turned ON.
- 4. Check that the ALM-B output has been turned ON, and then turn the ALM-RST input OFF.





3 Information

The driver is equipped with a function to generate information output before an alarm is generated. This function can be utilized for periodic maintenance of equipment by setting a suitable value in the parameter of each information.

For example, utilizing the "Motor temperature information" parameter can prevent equipment malfunction or production stoppage due to motor overheat. In addition, the "Tripmeter information" parameter can be utilized as a reference to do maintenances every time a certain travel distance is reached.

Status when information is generated

Information bit output

INFO output

If information is generated, the INFO output is turned ON.

LED indicator

If information is generated, the PWR/ALM LED blinks in blue.

Operation of motor

The motor continues to operate during information unlike in the case of an alarm.

Parameters

Each information has a corresponding "INFO action" parameter. If the parameter is set to "0: No Info reflect," only the bit output of information is turned ON, and the INFO output and LED are not changed.

Related parameters

MEXE02 code	Parameter name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
	Driver temperature information (INFO-DRVTMP)		40 to 85 °C	85
	Overload time information (INFO-OLTIME)		1 to 300 (1=0.1 s)	50
	Speed information (INFO-SPD)		0: Disable 1 to 12,000 r/min	0
	Position deviation information (INFO-POSERR)		1 to 30,000(1=0.01 rev)	300
	Motor temperature information (INFO-MTRTMP)	Sets the condition under which the information is generated.	40 to 120 °C	85
	Overvoltage information (INFO-OVOLT)		140 to 630 (1=0.1 V)	630
р6	Undervoltage information (INFO-UVOLT)			140
	Tripmeter information (INFO-TRIP)		0: Disable	0
	Odometer information (INFO-ODO)		1 to 2,147,483,647 (1=0.1 kRev)	0
	Cumulative load 0 information (INFO-CULD0)		04-2147402647	0
	Cumulative load 1 information (INFO-CULD1)		0 to 2,147,483,647	0
	Cumulative load value auto clear	Clears the cumulative load when operation is started (at the ON edge of the MOVE output).	0: Disable 1: Enable	1

MEXE02 code	Parameter name	Description	Setting range	Initial value
	Cumulative load value count divisor	Sets the divisor of the cumulative load.	1 to 32,767	1
	INFO-USRIO output selection	Selects the output signal to be checked by the INFO-USRIO output.	Output signals 🖈 p.162	128: CONST-OFF
	INFO-USRIO output inversion	Sets the ON-OFF status of the INFO-USRIO output.	0: Non invert 1: Invert	0
	Information LED condition	Sets the LED status when information is generated.	0: Disable (LED does not blink) 1: Enable (LED blinks)	1
	Information auto clear	When the cause of information is eliminated, the INFO output and the bit output of the corresponding information are turned OFF automatically.	0: Disabled (Not turned OFF automatically) 1: Enabled (Turned OFF automatically)	1
	INFO action (Assigned I/O status information (INFO-USRIO))		1	
	INFO action (Position deviation information (INFO-POSERR))			1
	INFO action (Driver temperature information (INFO- DRVTMP))	Sets the hit output, the INFO		1
	INFO action (Motor temperature information (INFO- MTRTMP))			1
	INFO action (Overvoltage information (INFO-OVOLT))		0: No info reflect (Only the bit output is ON.)* 1: Info reflect (The bit	1
рб	INFO action (Undervoltage information (INFO-UVOLT))			1
	INFO action (Overload time information (INFO-OLTIME))			1
	INFO action (Speed information (INFO-SPD))			1
	INFO action (Start operation error information (INFO-START))			1
	INFO action (Start ZHOME error information (INFO-ZHOME))	information is generated.	output and the INFO output are ON and the	1
	INFO action (PRESET request information (INFO-PR-REQ))		LED blinks.)	1
	INFO action (Electronic gear setting error information (INFO-EGR-E))			1
	INFO action (Wrap setting error information (INFO-RND-E))			1
	INFO action (Forward operation prohibition information (INFO-FW-OT))			1
	INFO action (Reverse operation prohibition information (INFO-RV-OT))			1
	INFO action (Cumulative load 0 information (INFO-CULD0))			1
	INFO action (Cumulative load 1 information (INFO-CULD1))			1
	INFO action (Tripmeter information (INFO-TRIP))			1

MEXE02 code	Parameter name	Description	Setting range	Initial value	
	INFO action (Odometer information (INFO-ODO))			1	
p6 (INFO-DSLMTD)) INFO action (I/O test mode information (INFO-IOTEST)) Sets the bit output, the INFO output, and the LED status when information is generated.	0: No info reflect (Only the bit output is ON.)*	1			
	,	output, and the LED status when	1: Info reflect (The bit output and the INFO	Initial value 1 1 1 1 1	
	request information (INFO-		ot ot	output are ON and the LED blinks.)	1
				1	

^{*} It remains in the information history of the MEXEO2 software even if the "INFO action" parameter is set to "0."

3-1 Information history

Up to 16 generated information items are stored in RAM in order from most recent to oldest. Information items stored as the information history are the information code, generation time, and contents of information.

The stored information history can be read or cleared if one of the following operations is performed.

- Read the information history with the monitor command.
- Clear the information history with the maintenance command.
- Read or clear the information history using the **MEXE02** software.



Information history is cleared when the main power supply and control power supply of the driver are turned off because it is stored in RAM.

3-2 Information list

Information item	Information bit output signal	Cause	Condition to clear
Assigned I/O status	INFO-USRIO	The I/O signal set in the "INFO-USRIO output selection" parameter was turned ON.	The I/O signal set in the "INFO- USRIO output selection" parameter was turned OFF.
Position deviation INFO-POSERR		The deviation between the command position and the feedback position exceeded the value set in the "Position deviation information" parameter in the motor output shaft.	The deviation between the command position and the feedback position fell below the value set in the "Position deviation information" parameter in the motor output shaft.
Driver temperature	INFO-DRVTMP	The internal temperature of the driver exceeded the value set in the "Driver temperature information" parameter.	The internal temperature of the driver fell below the value set in the "Driver temperature information" parameter.
Motor temperature	INFO-MTRTMP	The detection temperature of the encoder exceeded the value set in the "Motor temperature information" parameter.	The detection temperature of the encoder fell below the value set in the "Motor temperature information" parameter.
Overvoltage	INFO-OVOLT	 The voltage of the main power supply exceeded the value set in the "Overvoltage information" parameter. A large load inertia was suddenly stopped. Vertical operation (elevating operation) was performed. 	The voltage of the main power supply fell below the value set in the "Overvoltage information" parameter.

Information item	Information bit output signal	Cause	Condition to clear
 The voltage of the main power supply fell below the value set in the "Undervoltage information" parameter. The main power supply was momentarily shut off or the voltage was insufficient. 		below the value set in the "Undervoltage information" parameter.	The voltage of the main power supply exceeded the value set in the "Undervoltage information" parameter.
Overload time	INFO-OLTIME	A load exceeding the maximum torque was applied for a period of time exceeding the value set in the "Overload time information" parameter.	The overload counter fell below the value set in the "Overload time information" parameter.
Speed	INFO-SPD	The feedback speed of the motor exceeded the value set in the "Speed information" parameter.	The feedback speed of the motor fell below the value set in the "Speed information" parameter.
Start operation error	INFO-START	 The operation start signal in the direction that was stopped by the FW-BLK input or RV-BLK input has been turned ON. The operation start signal in the direction that was stopped by the FW-LS input or RV-LS input has been turned ON. The operation start signal in the direction that was stopped by the software limit has been turned ON. When operation could not be executed (example: the READY output was OFF), the operation start signal was turned ON. 	Operation was started properly.
Start ZHOME error	When the coordinates were not set (the ABSPEN output was OFF), the ZHOME input was turned ON. Start ZHOME error INFO-ZHOME When the motor was used with the electrical home coordinate system (the EL-PRST input was ON), return-to-home operation was performed.		Operation was started properly.
Preset request	INFO-PR-REQ	Preset was executed by the position preset or return-to-home operation.	Preset was completed.
Electronic gear setting error	INFO-EGR-E	The resolution set in the "Electronic gear A" parameter and the "Electronic gear B" parameter was out of the specification.	The resolution was set within the specifications.
Wrap setting error INFO-RND-E genera		The resolution and the "Initial coordinate generation & wrap setting range" parameter were inconsistent.	The "Initial coordinate generation & wrap setting range" parameter was set in the range of the specifications.
Forward operation prohibition INFO-FW-OT		 The positive software limit was exceeded. Either the FW-LS input or the FW-BLK input was turned ON. 	The position of the motor fell into the range of the positive software limit, and additionally, both the FW-LS input and the FW-BLK input were turned OFF.
Reverse operation prohibition INFO-RV-OT INFO-RV-OT • The negative software limit was exceeded. • Either the RV-LS input or the RV-BLK input was turned ON.		The position of the motor fell into the range of the negative software limit, and additionally, both the RV-LS input and the RV-BLK input were turned OFF.	
Cumulative load 0 INFO-CULD0 The cumulative load exceeded the value set in the "Cumulative load 0 information" parameter.		The cumulative load fell below the value set in the "Cumulative load 0 information" parameter.	
Cumulative load 1 INFO-CULD1		The cumulative load exceeded the value set in the "Cumulative load 1 information" parameter.	The cumulative load fell below the value set in the "Cumulative load 1 information" parameter.

Information item	Information bit output signal	Cause	Condition to clear
Tripmeter INFO-TRIP		The travel distance of the motor exceeded the value set in the "Tripmeter information" parameter.	After one of the following operations was performed, the travel distance (Tripmeter) of the motor fell below the value set in the "Tripmeter information" parameter. • The "Tripmeter information" parameter was set again. • The "Clear tripmeter" of the maintenance command was executed.
Odometer	INFO-ODO	The cumulative travel distance of the motor exceeded the value set in the "Odometer information" parameter.	After the following operation was performed, the cumulative travel distance (Odometer) of the motor fell below the value set in the "Odometer information" parameter. • The "Odometer information" parameter was set again.
Start operation restricted mode INFO-DSLMTD		 "Teaching, remote operation" was executed using the MEXEO2 software. Configuration was executed. Data was written to the driver from the MEXEO2 software. "Restored to the factory setting" was executed using the MEXEO2 software. 	 Teaching, remote operation was canceled. Configuration was completed. Writing data was completed. Data was restored to the factory setting.
I/O test mode INFO-IOTEST • "I/O test" was executed with the MEXEO2 software. • Configuration was executed.		MEXE02software.	The I/O test mode was canceled. Configuration was completed.
Configuration request	INFO-CFG	The parameter that required executing Configuration was changed.	Configuration was executed.
Reboot request INFO-RBT The parar changed.		The parameter that required rebooting was changed.	Reboot was executed.



If information of Preset request was generated for 100 ms or more in a state where the "Information auto clear" parameter was set to "0: Disable," the preset may have been failed. There are the following two possible reasons the preset was failed.

- The ABZO sensor is not connected to the driver.
- Preset was executed in a state where the position deviation between the command position and the feedback position was 1.8 degrees or more.

4 Troubleshooting and remedial actions

In motor operation, the motor or the driver may not operate properly due to an improper setting or incorrect connection.

When the motor cannot be operated properly, refer to the contents provided in this chapter and take an appropriate remedial action.

If the problem persists, contact your nearest Oriental Motor sales office.

Phenomenon	Possible cause	Remedial action
• The motor is not excited.	Connection error of the motor cable.	Check the motor connection.
 The output shaft can be rotated by hand. 	The FREE input is being ON.	Turn the FREE input OFF.
The motor has a holding torque even if it is in a non-excitation state.	Effect of dynamic brake.	If the motor is in a non-excitation state, the motor windings are brought into a state of being short-circuited inside the driver, generating a larger holding torque than when no current is supplied (dynamic brake). To release the dynamic brake, turn off the main power supply and control power supply or turn the FREE input ON.
	When an electromagnetic brake motor is used, the electromagnetic brake is in a state of holding the motor shaft.	 Check the connection of the electromagnetic brake. Check the input voltage of the control power supply.
The motor does not rotate.	The position (travel amount) is not set in the operation data when positioning operation is performed.	Check the operation data.
The motor does not rotate.	When JOG operation, high-speed JOG operation, or continuous macro operation is performed, the input signal in the forward direction and that in the reverse direction are simultaneously ON.	Turn both input signals in the forward direction and the reverse direction OFF, and then turn either one ON.
	The STOP input is being ON.	Turn the STOP input OFF.
The motor rotates in the direction opposite to the specified direction.	The "Motor rotation direction" parameter is set wrongly.	Check the setting of the "Motor rotation direction" parameter.
The output shaft of the geared motor (gearhead output shaft) rotates in the opposite direction to the motor output shaft.	The gearhead whose output shaft rotates in the opposite direction to the motor output shaft is used.	 The output shaft of the TS geared type with a gear ratio of 20 or 30 rotates in the opposite direction to the motor output shaft. The output shaft of the Harmonic geared type rotates in the opposite direction to the motor output shaft.
	Connection error of the motor cable or the power supply cable.	Check the connections between the driver, motor and power supply.
Motor operation is unstable.	A value set in the "Base current" parameter is too low.	Check the setting of the "Base current" parameter. If the motor current is low relative to the load, the torque will also be low and operation will be unstable.
	The "Main power mode" parameter is set wrongly.	Check the setting of the "Main power mode" parameter.
	The main power supply starts up slowly or the voltage of the main power supply is unstable.	Set the "Main power mode" parameter to "0: 24 VDC" or "1: 48 VDC" according to the rated voltage of the main power supply.

Phenomenon	Possible cause	Remedial action
	The load is small.	Lower the current with the "Base current" parameter. If the motor output torque is too high relative to the load, vibration will increase.
Motor vibration is too large.	The "Main power mode" parameter is set wrongly.	Check the setting of the "Main power mode" parameter.
	The main power supply starts up slowly or the voltage of the main power supply is unstable.	Set the "Main power mode" parameter to "0: 24 VDC" or "1: 48 VDC" according to the rated voltage of the main power supply.
The electromagnetic brake is	The power is not supplied to the electromagnetic brake.	Check the connection of the electromagnetic brake.
not put in a state of releasing the motor shaft.	A voltage for the electromagnetic brake is insufficient.	Check the input voltage of the control power supply.

memo If an alarm is generated, check the type of alarm via Ethernet or using the **MEXEO2** software.

7 Reference materials

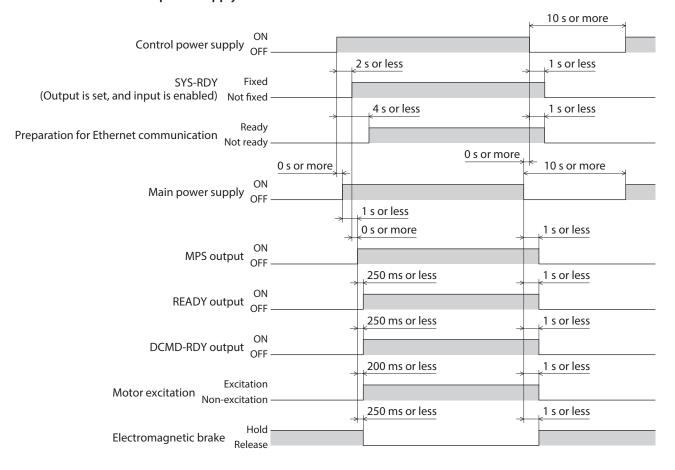
	_	_	_			
•	Tah	، ما	าf c	'ont	en	tc

1	Timi	ming chart190		
2	•	ration example using MEXE02 software192		
	2-1	Connecting the MEXE02 software via Ethernet192		
	2-2	Communication program creation support function for the host controller198		
3	Spec	:ifications201		
		Product specifications201 General specifications201		
4	Regu	ulations and standards202		
		UL Standards, CSA Standards202		

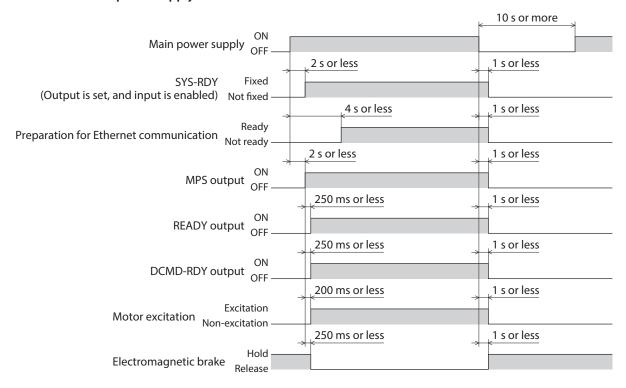
1 Timing chart

■ Power activation

• When a control power supply is used



• When a control power supply is not used



2 Operation example using the MEXE02 software

2-1 Connecting the MEXE02 software via Ethernet

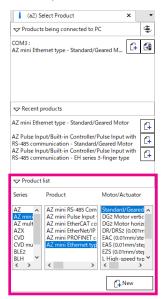
To connect the **MEXEO2** software via Ethernet, it is necessary to connect the PC and driver using a USB cable, and set the driver parameters in advance.



The **MEXEO2** software with Ver. 4.18.0.0 or a later version is required to connect via Ethernet. If an older version of the **MEXEO2** software than Ver. 4.18.0.0 is used, download and install the latest version from the Oriental Motor website.

■ Setting of the MEXE02 software

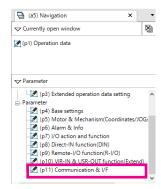
- 1. Connect the driver to a PC on which the **MEXEO2** software has been installed using a USB cable.
- 2. Select a product from "Product list" of the MEXEO2 software and click [New].



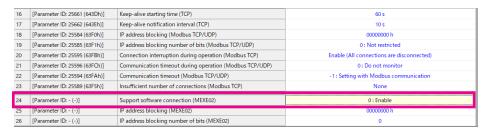
3. Select the communication port from the toolbar.



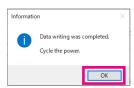
4. Click [(p11) Communication & I/F] under "Parameter" in the window list.



5. Set the "Support software connection (MEXEO2)" parameter to "0: Enable."



- 6. Click → on the toolbar to write the parameter to the driver.
- 7. Click [OK], and then turn off and on again the main and control power supplies of the driver.

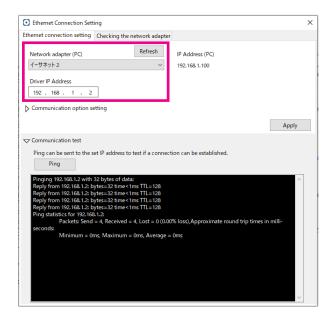


8. Click $\stackrel{\text{\tiny 2}}{=}$ on the toolbar, and then click [Ethernet communication setting].



9. Set [Network adapter (PC)] and [Driver IP Address].

ltem	Description
Network adapter (PC)	Sets the network adapter used by the connected PC.
Driver IP Address	Sets the IP address of the driver to connect to.



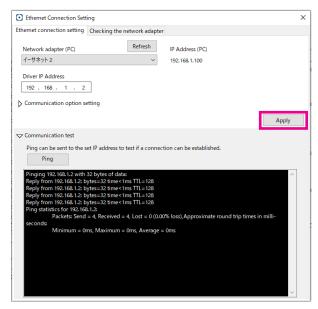
memo)

[Ethernet communication setting] can also be used to set communication options and perform a communication test.

- Setting the communication options ⇒ p.194
- Communication test ⇒ p.197

10. Click [Apply].

The Ethernet port is selected.



11. Click to detect the communication port.
When the **MEXEO2** software successfully communicates with the driver via Ethernet, the product name is displayed.





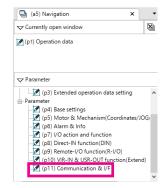
- A communication error occurs if the port number is duplicated (error codes: 02A1h, 02A2h, or 02A3h). Check the setting of the port number.
- To communicate with multiple Ethernet-type drivers, it is necessary to set up Ethernet communication for each driver. If the IP address of the driver to connect to is set with [Ethernet communication setting], the set history is saved in the **MEXEO2** software. Up to five history items can be saved, and the item in order from the oldest one is overwritten. Since the history is saved even when the **MEXEO2** software is closed, the Ethernet communication port can be selected from \$ of the toolbar when the **MEXEO2** software is started again.

The setting is complete. Remove the USB cable.

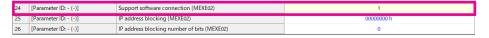
■ Setting the connection key

The connection key is the identification information set in the **MEXEO2** software and driver. If the connection key is set, the driver that can be accessed from the **MEXEO2** software can be restricted when the **MEXEO2** software is connected to the driver via Ethernet. However, setting the connection key does not completely prevent unauthorized access from outside.

- 1. Set the connection key to the driver.
 - 1) Click [(p11) Communication & I/F] under "Parameter" in the window list.



2) Set the connection key to the "Support software connection (**MEXEO2**)" parameter. Set the connection key with a value ranging from 1 to 2,147,483,647, or from –2 to –2,147,483,648 for . Any other value is disabled.



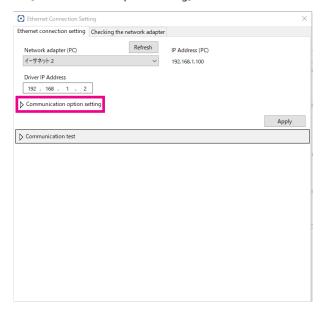
- 3) Click on the toolbar to write the parameter to the driver.
- 4) Click [OK], and then turn off and on again the main and control power supplies of the driver.



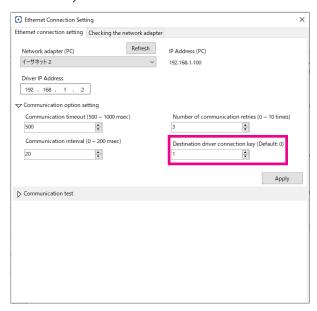
- 2. Set the connection key to the **MEXEO2** software.
 - 1) Click $\stackrel{\text{def}}{=}$ on the toolbar, and then click [Ethernet communication setting].



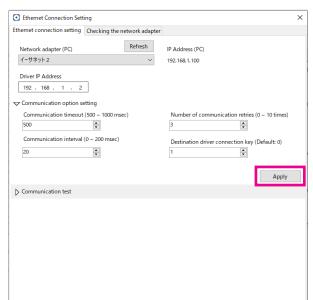
2) Click [Communication option setting].



3) Set the same value as the "Support software connection (**MEXEO2**)" parameter to "Destination driver connection key."



4) Click [Apply].



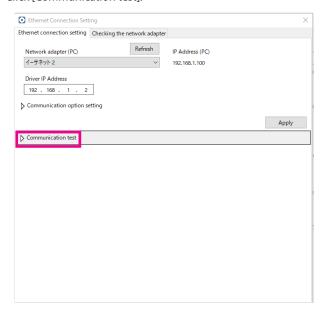
■ Communication test

Sending the Ping to the set IP address from the PC can test the connection with the driver. Set the IP address of the driver before performing the communication test.

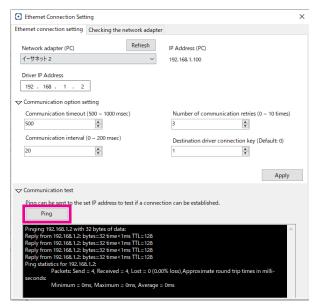
1) Click $\stackrel{ extbf{3}}{=}$ on the toolbar, and then click [Ethernet communication setting].



2) Click [Communication test].



3) Click [Ping].



2-2 Communication program creation support function for the host controller

This section describes the functions available for use with Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP.

Ethernet frame test function

Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP frames can be sent to the driver for testing using the **MEXEO2** software as the host controller.

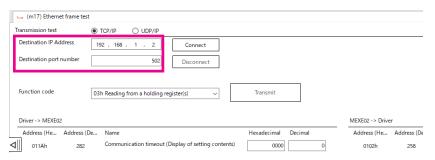
This function can be used to check the configuration of the communication frames when starting up the equipment, or to perform a communication test.

1. Click [(m17) Ethernet frame test] under "Monitor" in the **MEXEO2** software window list.



2. Set "Destination IP Address" and "Destination port number."

ltem	Description
Destination IP Address	Sets the IP address of the driver.
Destination port number	Sets the port number of the driver.

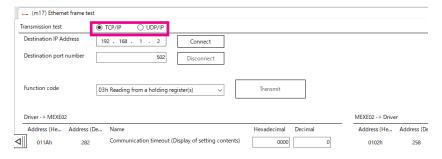




It is recommended that the default port number (502) be used for the driver. If the port number needs to be changed due to security measures or the host controller's requirements, set it within the range of the private port number (49152 to 65535). However, do not use the port numbers that are fixed in the driver (60930, 61450, and 61451).

3. Select the protocol to be used for transmitting frames.

When selecting "TCP/IP": Go to Step 4. When selecting "UDP/IP": Go to Step 5.



- 4. Click [Connect].
- Click [Transmit].
 When "TCP/IP" is selected in Step 3: Go to Step 6.
 When "UDP/IP" is selected in Step 3: The test transmission is completed.

6. When the test transmission is finished, click [Disconnect].

To send frames successively, wait until all the transmission frames have finished before clicking [Disconnect].

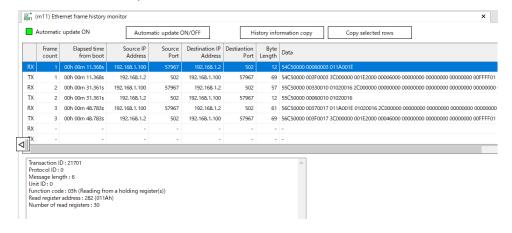


Be sure to disconnect the connection once the test transmission is finished.

■ Ethernet frame history monitor

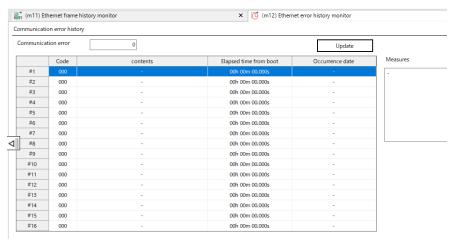
The following frames can be checked using the Ethernet frame history monitor of the MEXEO2 software.

- Modbus TCP and Modbus UDP frames that are transmitted and received by the driver
- Frames transmitted by "(m17) Ethernet frame test"



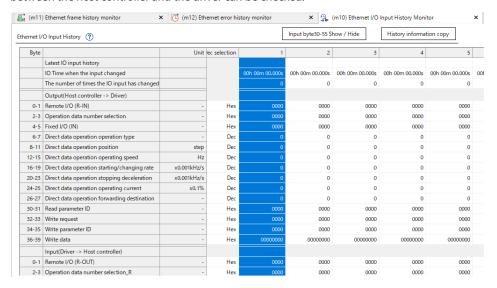
■ Ethernet error history monitor

Using the Ethernet error history monitor of the **MEXEO2** software can check a communication error that is detected by the driver.



■ Ethernet I/O input history monitor

Using the Ethernet I/O input history monitor of the **MEXEO2** software can check the history of I/O data (Input) sent from the host controller to the driver. Due to the history that I/O data (Input) changes, the handshaking of I/O data between the host controller and the driver can be checked.



3 Specifications

3-1 Product specifications

Main power supply	Rated voltage	24 VDC±5 % 48 VDC±5 %
	Input current	0.4 to 3.7 A*1
	Allowable operating voltage	24 VDC input: 20 to 32 VDC (22.8 to 32 VDC)*2 48 VDC input: 40 to 55 VDC
Control power supply	Rated voltage	24 VDC±5 % 48 VDC±5 %
	Input current	0.15 A (0.4 A)*3
	Allowable operating voltage	24 VDC input: 20 to 32 VDC (22.8 to 32 VDC)*2 48 VDC input: 40 to 55 VDC
Interface	Control input	20 to 32 VDC Number of input points: 2, photocoupler
	Field network	• Modbus TCP
		Modbus UDP
		◆ CC-Link IE Field Network Basic

^{*1} The input current varies depending on the motor combined. Refer to p.27.

3-2 General specifications

Degree of protection		IP20
Operating environment	Ambient temperature	0 to +50 °C [+32 to +122 °F] (non-freezing)
	Humidity	85 % or less (non-condensing)
	Altitude	Up to 1,000 m (3,300 ft.) above sea level
	Surrounding atmosphere	No corrosive gas or dust. No exposure to water or oil.
Storage environment Shipping environment	Ambient temperature	−25 to +70 °C [−13 to +158 °F] (non-freezing)
	Humidity	85 % or less (non-condensing)
	Altitude	Up to 3,000 m (10,000 ft.) above sea level
	Surrounding atmosphere	No corrosive gas or dust. No exposure to water or oil.

 $^{^{*}2}$ The value in parentheses () is the value when the electromagnetic brake motor is connected.

^{*3} The value in parentheses () is the value when the electromagnetic brake motor is connected. The **AZM46** type is 0.23 A.

4 Regulations and standards

4-1 UL Standards, CSA Standards

This product is recognized by UL under UL and CSA Standards.

The driver is not provided with the electronic motor overload protection and the motor overtemperature protection specified in UL and CSA Standards.

4-2 CE Marking / UKCA Marking

This product is affixed with the marks under the following directive/regulations.

■ EU EMC Directive / UK EMC Regulations

Refer to "4-7 Compliance with EMC Directive/Regulations" on p.30 for details about conformity.

■ EU RoHS Directive / UK RoHS Regulations

This product does not contain the substances exceeding the restriction values.

- Unauthorized reproduction or copying of all or part of this manual is prohibited.

 If a new copy is required to replace an original manual that has been damaged or lost, please contact your nearest Oriental Motor branch or sales office.
- Oriental Motor shall not be liable whatsoever for any problems relating to industrial property rights arising from use of any information, circuit, equipment or device provided or referenced in this manual.
- Characteristics, specifications and dimensions are subject to change without notice.
- While we make every effort to offer accurate information in the manual, we welcome your input. Should you find unclear descriptions, errors or omissions, please contact the nearest office.
- *Oriental motor*, *O*(STEP), and ABZO sensor are registered trademarks or trademarks of Oriental Motor Co., Ltd., in Japan and other countries.

Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Automation Inc.

CC-Link IE is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.

Ethernet is a registered trademark of FUJIFILM Business Innovation Corp.

Other product names and company names mentioned in this manual may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies and are hereby acknowledged. The third-party products mentioned in this manual are recommended products, and references to their names shall not be construed as any form of performance guarantee. Oriental Motor is not liable whatsoever for the performance of these third-party products.

© Copyright ORIENTAL MOTOR CO., LTD. 2024

Published in August 2025

 $\bullet \ {\sf Please} \ {\sf contact} \ {\sf your} \ {\sf nearest} \ {\sf Oriental} \ {\sf Motor} \ {\sf office} \ {\sf for} \ {\sf further} \ {\sf information}.$

ORIENTAL MOTOR U.S.A. CORP. Technical Support Tel:800-468-3982 8:30am EST to 5:00pm PST (M-F)

ORIENTAL MOTOR (EUROPA) GmbH Schiessstraße 44, 40549 Düsseldorf, Germany Technical Support Tel:00 800/22 55 66 22

ORIENTAL MOTOR (UK) LTD. Blythe Valley Business Park, Central Blvd Blythe Valley Park, Solihull B90 8AG, United Kingdom Tel:+44-1926-671220

ORIENTAL MOTOR (FRANCE) SARL Tel:+33-1 47 86 97 50

ORIENTAL MOTOR ITALIA s.r.l. Tel:+39-02-93906347

ORIENTAL MOTOR ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD. Singapore Tel:1800-842-0280

ORIENTAL MOTOR (MALAYSIA) SDN. BHD. Tel:1800-806-161

ORIENTAL MOTOR (THAILAND) CO., LTD. Tel:1800-888-881

ORIENTAL MOTOR (INDIA) PVT. LTD. Tel:1800-120-1995 (For English) 1800-121-4149 (For Hindi)

TAIWAN ORIENTAL MOTOR CO., LTD. Tel:0800-060708

SHANGHAI ORIENTAL MOTOR CO., LTD. Tel:400-820-6516

INA ORIENTAL MOTOR CO., LTD. Korea Tel:080-777-2042

ORIENTAL MOTOR CO., LTD. 4-8-1 Higashiueno, Taito-ku, Tokyo 110-8536 Japan Tel:+81-3-6744-0361 www.orientalmotor.co.jp/ja